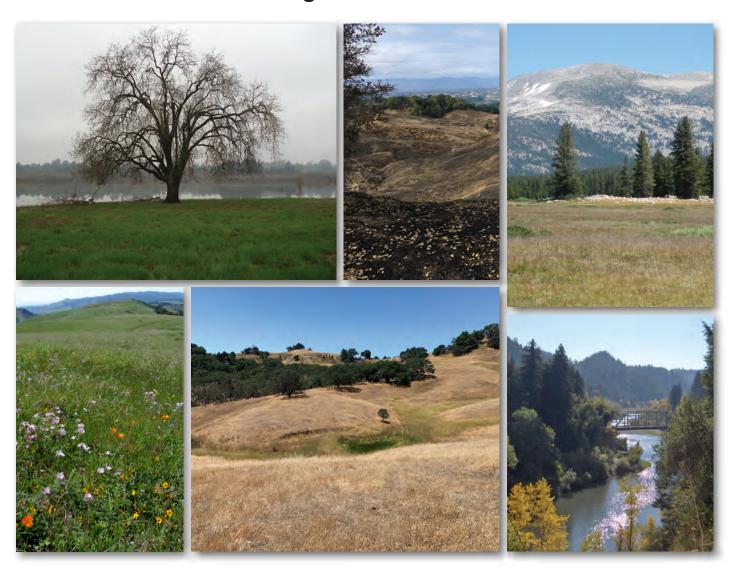
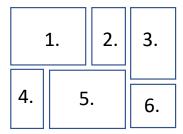


Prepared in cooperation with California Department of Water Resources

The Basin Characterization Model—A Regional Water Balance Software Package



Techniques and Methods 6-H1



Cover photographs:

- 1) Laguna de Santa Rosa, Sebastopol, Calif. Photograph taken by L. Flint, 2004.
- 2) Wildfire scars, Pepperwood Preserve, Santa Rosa, Calif. Photograph taken by R. Ferrell, 2017.
- 3) Tuolumne Meadows, Yosemite National Park. Photograph taken by L. Flint, 2006.
- 4) Butterfly habitat at Russian Ridge Preserve, Redwood City. Photograph taken by S. Weiss, 2014.
- 5) Redwood Pond, Pepperwood Preserve, Santa Rosa, Calif. Photograph taken by L. Flint, 2019.
- 6) Russian River, Hacienda, Calif. Photograph taken by A. Flint, 2006..

The Basin Characterization Model—A Regional Water Balance Software Package

3
By Lorraine E. Flint, Alan L. Flint, and Michelle A. Stern
Prepared in cooperation with California Department of Water Resources
Techniques and Methods 6—H1

U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, Virginia: 2021

For more information on the USGS—the Federal source for science about the Earth, its natural and living resources, natural hazards, and the environment—visit https://www.usgs.gov or call 1–888–ASK–USGS.

For an overview of USGS information products, including maps, imagery, and publications, visit https://store.usgs.gov/.

Any use of trade, firm, or product names is for descriptive purposes only and does not imply endorsement by the U.S. Government.

Although this information product, for the most part, is in the public domain, it also may contain copyrighted materials as noted in the text. Permission to reproduce copyrighted items must be secured from the copyright owner.

Suggested citation:

Flint, L.E., Flint, A.L., and Stern, M.A., 2021, The basin characterization model—A regional water balance software package: U.S. Geological Survey Techniques and Methods 6–H1, 85 p., https://doi.org/10.3133/tm6H1.

ISSN 2328-7055 (online)

Preface

This report describes the computer software package, Basin Characterization Model, version 8 (BCMv8). This model has been tested and verified in locations throughout California and for several test cases; however, future applications of the software could reveal errors that were not detected in previous analyses. Users are requested to notify the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) if errors are found in the documentation report or in the computer software.

Correspondence regarding the report or program should be sent to

USGS California Water Science Center

6000 Placer Hall Sacramento, CA 95819 Attention: Michelle A. Stern Email: mstern@usgs.gov

This software has been approved for release by the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). Although the software has been subjected to rigorous review, the USGS reserves the right to update the software as needed pursuant to further analysis and review. No warranty, expressed or implied, is made by the USGS or the U.S. Government as to the functionality of the software and related material nor shall the fact of release constitute any such warranty. Furthermore, the software is released on condition that neither the USGS nor the U.S. Government shall be held liable for any damages resulting from its authorized or unauthorized use. Any use of trade, firm, or product names is for descriptive purposes only and does not imply endorsement by the U.S. Government.

Acknowledgments

California's Department of Water Resources, the U.S. Geological Survey California Water Science Center, and the U.S. Geological Survey Cooperative Matching Fund program funded this work, along with BCM development support from several additional Federal, State, and local agencies (Southwest Climate Science Center, California Landscape Conservation Cooperative, Sonoma County Water Agency, National Science Foundation).

We appreciate the comments and input provided by John Engott and Robert S. Regan (U.S. Geological Survey), and testing and feedback from Randall Hanson, Joseph Hevesi, Dina Saleh, Jennifer Curtis, and Alicia Torregrosa (U.S. Geological Survey).

Additional testing and feedback were provided by Danielle Schraitle (University of Illinois) and Andrea Basche (University of Nebraska, Lincoln). We also appreciate the feedback and requests for refinements and innovative applications offered from several individuals that have worked extensively with earlier versions of this model and output: James Thorne and Ryan Boynton (University of California, Davis), Samuel Veloz (Point Blue Conservation Science), Stuart Weiss (Creekside Science for the Environment), Lisa Micheli (Pepperwood Preserve), and Kristin Byrd (U.S. Geological Survey). Additionally, we would like to amplify our appreciation for the cooperation of Meredith Reitz (U.S. Geological Survey) in providing early access to actual evapotranspiration estimates, and without whom our fundamental model refinements and applications would have been less successful. Lastly, we appreciate Debra Curry, Anke Mueller-Solger, and Eric Reichard (U.S. Geological Survey, California Water Science Center) for their support of the BCMv8 and its documentation and for promoting the relevance of the BCM for optimal management of natural resources and groundwater, in particular.

Contents

Preface		iii
Acknowledgr	ments	iv
Abstract		1
Introduction.		1
•	ound	
Literatui	re Review of Other Models	2
Purpose	and Scope	2
Basin Cl	haracterization Model, Version 8	3
Description o	of Computer Software Basin Characterization Model	6
Concept	tual Model of Water Balance	6
Wa	ter-Balance Modeling	6
Red	charge and Runoff	7
Availabl	e Datasets at 270-Meter Spatial Resolution	7
Developing a	BCMv8 Water Balance for a Basin	8
Input Fil	es	8
Output F		16
Softwar	e Options and the Control File	16
Coi	ntrol File	20
Sw	ritch Descriptions and Examples	20
Developing a	New BCMv8	24
Develop	ment of Basin File	25
Calibrati	ion of Actual Evapotranspiration	25
Calculat	tion of Streamflow to Match Hydrographs (Using CalBasins.xlsx Spreadsheet)	31
Cal	libration Tools	32
Soi	il Properties	35
Sno	ow Parameterization	35
Post Pro	ocessing	36
Model Uncer	tainties and Limitations	37
Example App	lications	38
Applicat	tion 1: Effects of Urbanization on Hydrology	38
Applicat	tion 2: Effects of Wildfire on Hydrology	38
Applicat	tion 3: Effects of Forest Management on Recharge and Base Flows	42
Applicat	tion 4: Effects of Soil Management on Recharge, Climatic Water Deficit, and	
F	Forage Production	
Applicat	tion 5: Applying Future Climate Projections to Evaluate Water Availability	47
Applicat	tion 6: Implementing Managed Aquifer Recharge	50
	tion 7: Applying BCMv8 Boundary Conditions to Groundwater-Flow Models	
Summary		55
References C	Cited	
Appendix 1.	Control File for BCMv8	60
	Procedure for Developing a BCMv8 at Finer Scales or for New	
	el Domains	
	Procedure for Local Calibration	
Appendix 4.	Available Files for Download	85

Figures

1.	Map showing existing model output from Basin Characterization Model, version 8, for California illustrating model, county, and basin boundaries and average annual recharge for water years 1981–2010	4
2.	Schematic describing inputs, outputs, and water-balance components of the Basin Characterization Model, version 8	
3.	Line graphs showing relations among potential and actual evapotranspiration and soil-water content calculated by the Basin Characterization Model, version 8, with vegetation and version 6.5 without vegetation for two vegetation types	6
4.	Map showing the Merced-Tuolumne model domain including basin boundaries for the Merced River upstream from U.S. Geological Study streamgages 11264500 Merced River at Happy Isles, 11266500 Merced River upstream from Pohono, California Data Exchange Center (CDEC) full natural flows for Exchequer Reservoir, Tuolumne River upstream from streamgage 11276500 near Hetch Hetchy, and CDEC full natural flows for Don Pedro Reservoir	c
5.	Screenshot showing an example of simulation output file where all input and output variables are calculated monthly	
6.	Screenshot of the BCMv8 control file with required and optional entries, not including LOOKUP tables for geology and vegetation	
7.	Graphs and map showing simulation results from model runs with the SOLAR switch on and off for the upper Merced River basin for snowmelt for water years (WY) 2012–15, snowpack for WY2012–15, and difference in snow-water equivalent for Apr 1, 2011	21
8.	Line graphs showing effects on simulation results for the Merced-Tuolumne basin, 2008–14, of the Priestley-Taylor switch	22
9.	Graphs showing the effects of using the RCH/RUN scaler on recharge and runoff for a range of annual precipitation values for the upper Mad River basin for water years 2009–15 for two scalers, 0.5 and 0.2	23
10.	Line graph showing precipitation and simulated soil-water content that is field verified on the basis of measured soil-water content at a grassland site in northern California	23
11.	Screenshot showing convention for using INGEST to replace files with 2 months of measured data	
12.	Illustration showing the steps to the develop a basin file for five basins above streamgages and two snow sensors, indicated over a shaded relief map of the Merced-Tuolumne basin	26
13.	Line graphs showing monthly actual evapotranspiration from Reitz and others (2017) illustrating varying sensitivity to annual variability in precipitation by different vegetation types	27
14.	Map showing distribution of vegetation types in the Upper Mad River subbasin where Douglas fir is predominant and used to test disturbance effects on actual evapotranspiration	28
15.	Line graphs showing sensitivity of actual evapotranspiration to the LAI	
	vegetation parameter for two vegetation types	∠೪

16.	Line graphs showing sensitivity of actual evapotranspiration to the UpRate vegetation parameter following disturbance, where post-event LAI initially equals 0, in controlling recovery and actual evapotranspiration for average annual precipitation, twice the average annual precipitation, and half the average annual precipitation	30
17.	Line graph showing sensitivity of actual evapotranspiration to the DnRate vegetation parameter for LAI=1 and 50 percent of average precipitation	31
18.	Schematic describing post-processing of Basin Characterization Model version 8 recharge and runoff map outputs to calculate basin discharge for comparison with streamflow measurements	32
19.	Screenshot of an example calibration spreadsheet	33
20.	Bar graph showing sensitivity of the recharge to runoff ratio relative to bedrock conductivity for different geologic rock types and climatic conditions	34
21.	Screenshot showing an example of a control file for AddAveGrids	
22.	Screenshot showing an example control file for Linreg	
23.	Maps showing examples of projected urbanization in drainage basin of Alameda Creek, California, showing water years 1981–2010 recharge, runoff, and future projections of increased urbanization	
24.	Line graphs showing projected change in runoff and recharge in Alameda Creek Basin, Calif., under a future climate scenario without urbanization projections and with increased urbanization projections applied decadally	
25.	Maps showing simulation of the effects of the August 2013 Rim Fire with adjustments to vegetation density according to burn-severity index for vegetation types in calibration basin	
26.	Graph showing simulation of the effects of the August 2013 Rim Fire changing leaf area index (LAI) on post-fire streamflow in the Tuolumne River downstream from Hetch Hetchy Reservoir, California	42
27.	Graphs showing effects of forest die-off on recharge and runoff in the Merced River basin, California	43
28.	Graphs showing effects of forest management on base flows in the Mad River basin, California, indicating that decreases in LAI, correspond to increases in late-summer basin discharge	44
29.	Graph showing soil water-holding capacity for different soil textural classes by different percentages of soil organic matter	45
30.	Maps showing changes as a result of increasing soil organic matter by 3 percent for 1981–2010 in all soils collocated with vegetation types classified as annual grasslands, croplands, or shrublands to modeled recharge in Tehama County, climatic water deficit in Santa Barbara County, and actual evapotranspiration in Tulare County	46
31.	Graph showing annual recharge and runoff calculated using the BCMv8 for the Russian River basin for 1920–2017 and for a future climate scenario	
32.	representing a warmer climate with moderately increased rainfall	
	the BCMv8	49

33.	Maps of California rice-field example showing annual recharge for water year 2010 representing simulations of natural conditions with no managed flooding, traditionally managed seasonal flooding for rice, and extended managed-recharge scenario with traditional flooding plus additional flooding in August and September	51
34.	Graph showing monthly time series of recharge for rice field under natural conditions with no managed flooding, managed seasonal flooding of rice, and additional flooding in August and September, water year 2010, California	52
35.	Maps showing example application of BCMv8 to groundwater-flow model for the Cuyama Valley, California	53
36.	Maps showing basins developed for time-series inputs to groundwater-flow model for recharge and runoff	54
Tables		
1.	Future climate scenarios available for representative concentration pathways 4.5 and 8.5 for California using the Basin Characterization Model version 8	8
2.	List of files for static-property inputs required to run the Basin Characterization Model version 8	10
3.	List of files for gridded time-series inputs required to run the Basin Characterization Model version 8	11
4.	List of files for average monthly climate inputs required to run the Basin Characterization Model version 8	11
5.	LOOKUP table 1 (in control file) list of geology types with identifiers and default bedrock conductivity values	12
6.	LOOKUP table 2 (in control file) list of vegetation types, density and growth parameters, and $K_{\rm v}$ values to calculate actual evapotranspiration for the California statewide calibration	13
7.	Input climate and output hydrologic variables for the BCMv8 with codes used in filenames, and description of calculations	17
8.	Suggested value ranges for vegetation parameters for calibration or recovery exercises	
9.	Sensitivity of recharge/runoff ratio to a range of bedrock conductivities in millimeters per day for two geologic rock types and a range of basin precipitation values	34
10.	Change in frequency of rainfall extremes per decade from the historical period in comparison to six climate change projections	47
11.	Recharge estimates for water years 1981–2010 and BCMv8-projected future changes in recharge for 2070–99 under three future climate scenarios in two groundwater subbasins in the upper Russian River basin, Mendocino County, California	

Conversion Factors

International System of Units to U.S. customary units

Multiply	Ву	To obtain			
	Length				
centimeter (cm)	0.3937	inch (in.)			
millimeter (mm)	0.03937	inch (in.)			
meter (m)	3.281	foot (ft)			
	Area				
square meter (m ²)	0.0002471	acre			
square meter (m ²)	10.76	square foot (ft²)			
square centimeter (cm ²)	0.1550	square inch (ft²)			
square kilometer (km²)	0.00000010764	square foot (ft²)			
	Volume				
cubic meter (m³)	35.31	cubic foot (ft³)			
cubic meter (m³)	0.0008107	acre-foot (acre-ft)			
	Flow rate				
cubic meter per second (m³/s)	70.07	acre-foot per day (acre-ft/d)			
meter per second (m/s)	3.281	foot per second (ft/s)			
cubic meter per second (m ³ /s)	35.31	cubic foot per second (ft ³ /s)			
cubic meter per day (m³/d)	35.31	cubic foot per day (ft³/d)			
Pressure					
megapascal (MPa)	0.00009869	atmosphere, standard (atm)			
megapascal (MPa)	0.0001	bar			
megapascal (MPa)	0.002961	inch of mercury at 60°F (in Hg)			
	Density				
gram per cubic centimeter (g/cm ³)	62.4220	pound per cubic foot (lb/ft³)			
	Hydraulic conducti	vity			
meter per day (m/d)	3.281	foot per day (ft/d)			
	Energy				
megajoules (MJ)	0.000001	watts per second (watts/s)			

Temperature in degrees Celsius (°C) may be converted to degrees Fahrenheit (°F) as follows:

$$^{\circ}F = (1.8 \times ^{\circ}C) + 32.$$

Temperature in degrees Fahrenheit (°F) may be converted to degrees Celsius (°C) as follows:

$$^{\circ}C = (^{\circ}F - 32) / 1.8.$$

The latent heat of vaporization of water is measured in megajoules per kilogram (MJ/kg), which can be converted to megacalories per pound by multiplying MJ/kg by 0.1083. Energy units are reported in megajoules per square meter per day (MJ/m²/d), which can be converted to megacalories per square foot per day by multiplying MJ/m²/d by 0.0222.

Datum

Vertical coordinate information is referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88).

Horizontal coordinate information is referenced to the North American Datum of 1983 (NAD 83).

Elevation, as used in this report, refers to distance above mean sea level.

Abbreviations

AET Actual evapotranspiration calculated by BCMv8

BCM Basin Characterization Model

BCMv65 Basin Characterization Model, version 6.5 BCMv8 Basin Characterization Model, version 8

CA-BCM California Basin Characterization Model, version 6.5, published 2014

CDEC California Data Exchange Center

CIMIS California Irrigation Management Information System

CWD Climatic water deficit
DEM Digital elevation model
DOS Disk operating system

DWR California Department of Water Resources

ET Evapotranspiration

ETa Actual evapotranspiration estimated by Reitz and others (2017)

FRAP Fire Resource and Assessment Program

GCM Global Climate Model

GEOL Geologic bedrock conductivity switch
GeolK Bedrock conductivity parameter values
Ksat Soil saturated hydraulic conductivity

LAI Relative leaf area index used for changing density for disturbance analysis

LOCA LoCalized Constructed Analogues statistical downscaling method

MSE Mean squared error

NAD83 North American Datum defined in 1983

NHD National Hydrography Dataset
NLCD National Land Cover Dataset

NRCS Natural Resource Conservation Service

NREL National Solar Radiation dataset

NSE Nash-Sutcliffe Efficiency statistic

PET Potential evapotranspiration

PPT Precipitation

PRISM Parameter-elevation Relationships on Independent Slopes Model

PT Priestley-Taylor switch

R² Coefficient of determination statistic

RCH Recharge RUN Runoff

RCH/RUN Recharge-runoff scaler switch

RCP Representative concentration pathway

SFR MODFLOW groundwater modeling streamflow-routing package

SOM Soil organic matter

SSURGO Natural Resource Conservation Service soil survey geographic database

STR Soil-water storage

SWE Snow-water equivalent
TMN Minimum air temperature
TMX Maximum air temperature
USGS U.S. Geological Survey

WHC Soil water holding capacity

WY Water year, October through September, designated by the year in which it ends

The Basin Characterization Model—A Regional Water Balance Software Package

By Lorraine E. Flint, Alan L. Flint, and Michelle A. Stern

Abstract

This report documents the computer software package, Basin Characterization Model, version 8 (BCMv8)—a monthly, gridded, regional water-balance model—and provides detailed operational instructions and example applications. After several years of many applications and uses of a previous version, CA-BCM, published in 2014, the BCMv8 was refined to improve the accuracy of the water-balance components, particularly the recharge estimate, which is the most difficult to accurately assess. The improvement of the various water-balance components targeted the actual evapotranspiration component, which, in turn, reduced the uncertainty of the recharge estimate. The improvement of this component was enabled by the availability of a national, gridded actual-evapotranspiration product from the U.S. Geological Survey that was unique in its scope to combine remotely sensed spatial variability and ground-based long-term water-balance constraints. This dataset provided the ability to assess monthly actual evapotranspiration for 62 vegetation types and to perform regional calibration in watersheds throughout California with the objective of closing the water balance using improved estimates for each component. The refinements, including vegetation-specific evapotranspiration, enabled the development of applications that could explore various aspects of landscape disturbance, such as wildfire, forest management, or urbanization. The improvements to BCMv8 also provided the ability to assess long-term sustainability of water resources under a variety of management applications or future climate projections.

Introduction

The Basin Characterization Model is a regional water-balance model that has been used to characterize the hydrologic response to changes in climate at a fine scale, providing a tool for multiple disciplines and applications, from

impacts of drought to water-supply for statewide agencies to threats from warming on biodiversity for non-profits and academics.

Background

The Basin Characterization Model (BCM) was developed for the Desert Southwest to evaluate hydrologic differences among basins (Flint and others, 2004; Flint and Flint, 2007) and highlighted the spatial distribution of recharge in that arid environment. Since then, the BCM has been calibrated to many streamgages throughout the West, as well as several basins worldwide, and has been used extensively to evaluate the hydrologic response to current climate and future climate scenarios. A typical BCM application characterizes water availability as recharge and runoff components of the water balance and considers potential changes due to climate (Flint and others, 2015; Thorne and others, 2015; Flint and Flint, 2012; Hanson and others, 2012). Other applications have evaluated refugia as a climate change adaptation strategy (Morelli and others, 2017; McCullough and others, 2015; Ackerly and others, 2020). These kinds of results, whereby fine-scale refugia (north facing hillslopes, valley bottoms, basins with cold-air pooling, and so on) are identified that resist large changes due to future climates (Curtis and others, 2014), provide tools and resources for managers to plan adaptation strategies for conservation of species, and have advanced the science of applying the consequences of climate change to resource management.

Of particular interest to many ecological investigations, agricultural studies, landscape and wildfire studies, and species distribution modeling efforts is climatic water deficit, a variable that is calculated using the BCM. Climatic water deficit is not a new concept but was developed using the BCM to more accurately refine the local estimate of the water deficit in the landscape. This application has been sought by numerous researchers for application to understand effects of climate change on vegetation and faunal species (Finn and others, 2010; Conlisk and others, 2012; Chardon and others, 2014; Millar and others, 2015; Maher and others, 2017).

The fine spatial scale has also been useful for researchers developing conceptual process models using point or plot data for such applications as forest die-off (van Mantgem and others, 2013; Anderegg and others, 2015), Sierra Nevada fens (Drexler and others, 2013), forest structure (McIntyre and others, 2015), and wildfire occurrence and severity (Mann and others, 2016). Climatic water deficit is also indicative of agricultural demand and can be used as an indicator of changes in future water use. This variable has caught the interest of the wine industry for assessing future habitat suitability for grape varietals and is being used in studies assessing potential changes in water availability for water agencies.

Literature Review of Other Models

Many approaches to hydrologic modeling have been developed. The U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) Precipitation-Runoff Modeling System (PRMS) is used to simulate flows under future climate conditions at the watershed scale (Leavesley and others, 1983; Hay and others, 2011). This approach requires daily temperature and precipitation values that are applied to individual watersheds and used in a deterministic distributed-parameter setting (Risley and others, 2011). The Variable Infiltration Capacity model (VIC) is a spatially explicit physical-hydrology model, generally run regionally at coarse spatial scales, that balances energy and water budgets (Liang and others, 1994) and also runs using daily data (Wood and others, 2002). This model has also been applied to monthly climate in a model comparison study by Maurer and others (2010), who found that model selection was not so important for capturing high-flow timing but for the low flows, the models tested varied, implying a need to vet model performance, particularly for regions undergoing aridification. These rainfall-runoff models are specifically calibrated to discharge data. Other hydrologic modeling approaches have used streamgage data to validate the model projections using current or historical data. Alkama and others (2011) developed the Interactions between Soil, Biosphere, and Atmosphere-Total Runoff Integrating Pathways (ISBA-TRIP) and looked at multi-decadal variability in continental runoff from 1960 to 1994 using 154 large rivers having different lengths of streamgage data for validation. Chiew and others (2010) found that five different downscaling techniques all reproduced observed rainfall, and runoff models used could reproduce observed streamflows for eight basins in Australia. These efforts point to the need to understand the capacity and limitations of hydrologic models that are used for future projections of water-balance conditions.

All these rainfall-runoff models rely on soil storage in some capacity, yet do not incorporate bedrock properties; thus, they neglect the influence of spatially varying bedrock conductivity in estimates of recharge. Experimental evaluations of hillslope processes include a few that have investigated the influence of bedrock conductivity on hydrologic response to climate (Hutchinson and Moore, 2000; Tromp-van Meerveld and others, 2007), and a few others numerically modeled watersheds including bedrock properties (Flint and Flint, 2007; Jones and others, 2006; Hopp and McDonnell, 2009). Generally, these models are two- or three-dimensional finite-element models that explicitly incorporate bedrock but are computationally intensive and cover small areas. Historically, recharge estimates have relied on monthly water-balance models that incorporate simulations of evapotranspiration (Alley, 1984), inverse modeling (Sanford and others, 2001), or lysimetry and tracer tests (Gee and Hillel, 1988). Water-balance modeling to assess both recharge and runoff has been done at the site scale (Flint and others, 2001; Ragab and others, 1997) and integrated with various measurements addressing different spatial scales (Flint and others, 2002). Watershed-scale or regional-scale modeling to estimate recharge and runoff has been done using water-balance modeling by Hevesi and others (2003), Flint and others (2011), and Flint and Flint (2007).

Purpose and Scope

The objective of this report is to make the BCM, version 8 (BCMv8), widely accessible to those who do not just need data layers but want to manipulate the model to run sensitivity analyses, future climate analyses, or test various kinds of resource-management scenarios, such as forest restoration or urban planning, to evaluate water supply, landscape stress or irrigation demand. Users may want to study specific locations or develop models in locations that have not had prior model development or develop climatic and hydrologic boundary conditions for groundwater-flow models. Additionally, the detailed descriptions provide additional information for those with existing BCMv8 output. This document will provide specific operator instructions for (1) developing a BCMv8 model in a new location or at a different grid-cell resolution, (2) using existing California model files to clip to a smaller basin area and perform a local calibration to refine recharge estimates, and (3) providing case study examples of model use to perform scenario testing. Sensitivity analyses are provided for the adjustable parameters to change physical basin attributes or calibrate the model.

Basin Characterization Model, Version 8

The BCMv8 is a refined version of the Basin Characterization Model (BCMv65, Flint and others, 2013; Flint and Flint, 2014). It has been revised to include seven new features: (1) monthly vegetation-specific actual evapotranspiration (AET) for 65 vegetation types, (2) spatially distributed calibration coefficients for snow accumulation and snowmelt, (3) mapped soil organic matter, (4) soil hydraulic properties calculated from soil texture and soil organic matter (model simulations run using water content at field capacity of -0.01 megapascal (MPa) and wilting point of -6 MPa), (5) soil dry-out below wilting point at a rate driven by average statewide aridity, (6) a switch allowing for the incorporation of urban impermeable surfaces, and (7) internally calculated gaining and losing streams. The model has been run at a monthly time scale to calculate the unimpaired water balance for every 18-acre (270 by 270-meter) grid cell for all of California, including all basins draining into the State (fig. 1) for water years 1896-2019. Average annual recharge for water years 1981–2010 is shown in figure 1.

We have performed rigorous calibrations at a statewide basis to improve the accuracy of all components of the water balance (fig. 2). Precipitation, snow processes, and the energy balance were developed and calibrated statewide. Calibrations have been done to constrain the other variables, including AET as a function of available soil water and vegetation type and recharge versus runoff as a function of soil storage and bedrock conductivity. Calibration exercises have been done using a series of approaches to develop confidence in the regional estimates. Regional calibration results in errors that are minimized statewide, and because they rely on bedrock types and vegetation types that may span very large areas, errors may be positive or negative in different watersheds. Simulated BCMv8 results were compared to base-flow separation analyses at 160 streamgages, to 20 basins for which recharge was estimated as part of groundwater flow modeling, to gridded actual-evapotranspiration estimates for 2000–15 (Reitz and others, 2017) for 62 vegetation types, to estimates of full natural flows provided by the Department of Water Resources (DWR) California Data Exchange Center (CDEC, https://cdec.water.ca.gov/) for basins draining into the Central Valley, and to 65 small gaged basins that have relatively unimpaired streamflow (GAGES II; Falcone, 2011). Because of the regional calibration and associated errors, subregional

applications of BCMv8 could benefit from additional local calibration to obtain more accurate estimates for calculating the water balance in a given watershed.

The biggest difference resulting from refinements in calculating the water balance in the BCMv8 is the inclusion of vegetation-specific AET. Previous versions of the BCM (BCMv65) assumed AET to be the same as potential evapotranspiration (PET) rates until soil water content reached the wilting point (fig. 3). The comparison of AET for the different model versions is shown in figures representing a basin with few water-supply limitations (fig. 3A) and a basin that is water-supply limited (fig. 3B) by the dotted lines, indicating where the soil water content declines in late summer as a result of AET. The solid lines show the BCMv8 estimates of AET that are monthly proportions of PET (AET/PET= K_y) based on AET observations. The use of monthly K_v values results in less AET during cooler winter months and more soil water available for AET in warmer months, thus altering the seasonality of water use. This seasonality is particularly notable for the blue oak woodland, where less AET in the winter allows for higher AET later in the season than the BCMv65 forecast because there is more available soil water in the former simulation.

Model results are for "unimpaired" streamflows, meaning they represent natural hydrologic conditions, where water is not extracted from nor delivered to a basin. Simulations for locations with mapped irrigated agriculture assume no irrigation; for mapped urban footprints, impermeable surfaces are represented by a bedrock conductivity similar to granite, which increases runoff and decreases recharge relative to permeable surfaces.

Maps generated by the BCMv8 indicate the quantity of recharge and runoff and where in the watershed they are generated. Recharge may not be generated directly over a groundwater-basin footprint but rather could correlate with mountain-front recharge from surrounding landscapes in a watershed or with mountain-block recharge directly into unsaturated bedrock. Recharge to a groundwater basin may also come from adjacent surface-water basins if the underlying geology is very permeable. Runoff may contribute to recharge in locations that have losing streams and unsaturated zones. Values of recharge and runoff for all grid cells in a watershed can be accumulated to provide a first approximation of available water in a basin, some of which may leave by streamflows. The "unimpaired water supply" of a basin, therefore, can be approximated by recharge plus runoff.

4 The Basin Characterization Model—A Regional Water Balance Software Package

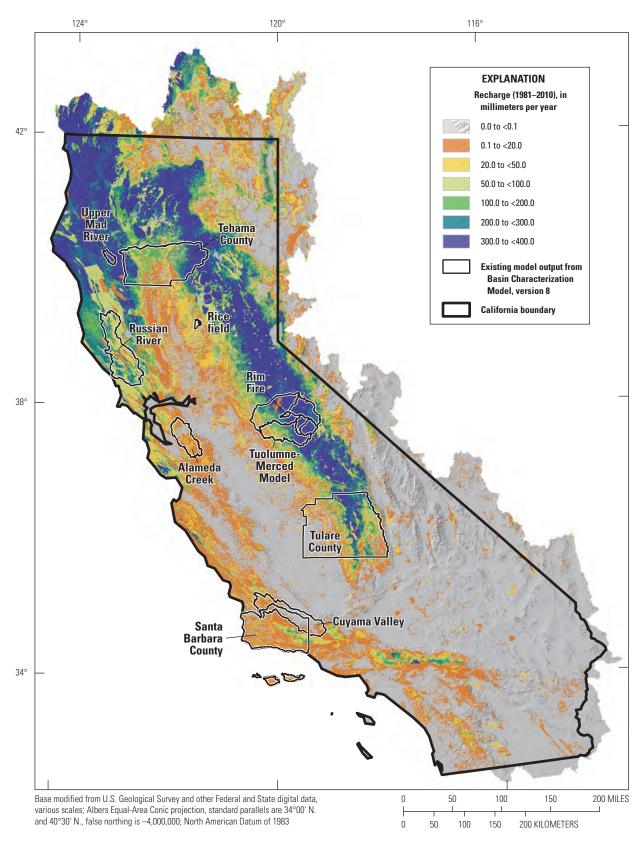


Figure 1. Existing model output from Basin Characterization Model, version 8, for California illustrating model, county, and basin boundaries and average annual recharge for water years 1981–2010.

5

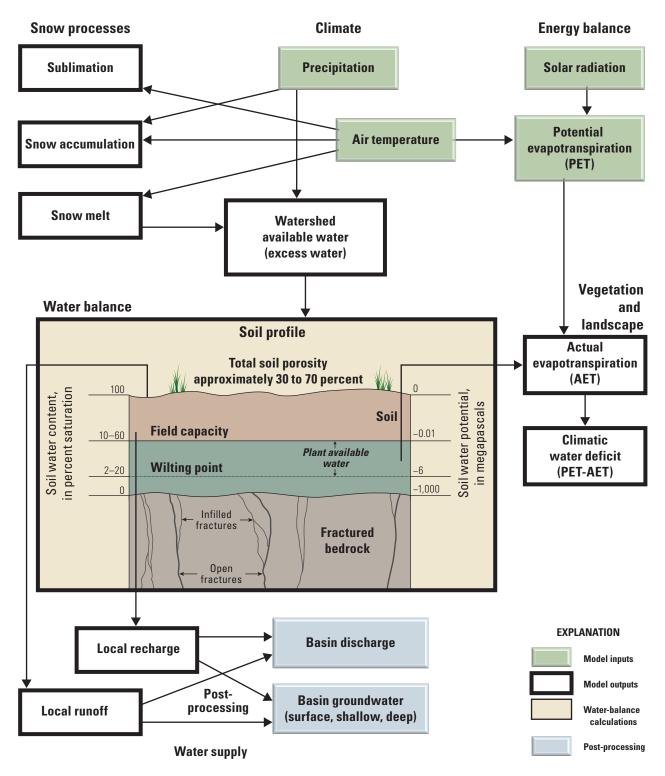
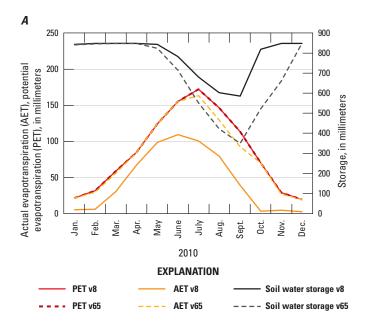


Figure 2. Inputs, outputs, and water-balance components of the Basin Characterization Model (BCM), version 8 (BCMv8).



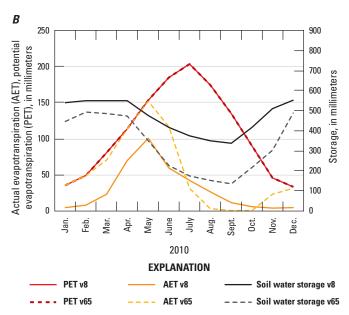


Figure 3. Relations among potential and actual evapotranspiration and soil-water content calculated by the Basin Characterization Model (BCM), version 8, with vegetation and BCM version 6.5 without vegetation: *A*, Douglas fir in the upper Mad River basin and *B*, blue oak woodland in the Merced-Tuolumne basin.

Description of Computer Software Basin Characterization Model

Conceptual Model of Water Balance

The water balance of a basin considers all the climatic inputs and hydrologic outputs and changes to be equal to zero for each time step.

Water-Balance Modeling

In comparison to the water budget of a basin, which incorporates all inputs and outputs, including withdrawals, diversions, and deliveries, the water-balance calculations performed by the BCMv8 represent unimpaired conditions and solve the following equation monthly: precipitation – evapotranspiration – sublimation – runoff – recharge – change in soil storage = 0. On a monthly basis, excess water infiltrates into the soil only when precipitation is greater than PET. The amount of AET of the vegetation, and whether there is snowmelt in a basin, determines how much "supply" could be available throughout the dry season.

The components of the water balance as model inputs and outputs, are shown in figure 2. Model inputs are climate data that have been spatially downscaled to 270-meter (m) grids following Flint and Flint (2012). PET is calculated using a pre-processing FORTRAN code, SolPET, that uses air temperature and a modification of the Priestley-Taylor equation (Flint and Childs, 1991; Priestley and Taylor, 1972) together with topographic shading and cloudiness (Bristow and Campbell, 1984) to calculate hourly PET. Precipitation is run through the Snow-17 module (Anderson, 2006) to calculate snow accumulation and melt, and excess water that moves to the soil profile is calculated. Soil data are used to calculate the soil water-holding capacity and plant-available water. If the monthly excess water exceeds porosity, it becomes runoff. If it exceeds field capacity but is less than porosity, then AET is removed from the plant-available water (between field capacity and wilting point) on the basis of monthly values that scale PET to AET; that is, monthly values of the K_v coefficient (calculated as AET divided by PET) are determined for specific vegetation types. If soil water storage is still greater than field capacity it becomes recharge at the rate of bedrock conductivity (GeolK) or saturated-soil hydraulic conductivity (Ksat), whichever is less. Climatic water deficit is calculated as PET minus AET. Maps of recharge and runoff are generated for all grid cells in the model and can be used in post-processing to calculate basin discharge for comparison to measured streamflows.

Recharge and Runoff

Recharge is defined as water that infiltrates into the soil and percolates below the zone of evapotranspiration (deep percolation) and may proceed to the groundwater aquifer or return to the surface as base flow in streams or discharge in springs. If soils are saturated, precipitation becomes runoff. These hydrologic processes can be generalized and described as having different magnitudes and pathways depending on if the climate is mesic (high precipitation relative to evapotranspiration) or xeric (high evapotranspiration relative to precipitation). Recharge and runoff in a watershed may go into unsaturated bedrock or alluvial deposits in xeric regions, whereas little recharge remains in a mesic watershed but becomes base flow to streams. In watersheds with low-conductivity bedrock, the runoff exceeds recharge, and both leave the watershed early in the wet season, generally winter in California. In permeable watersheds, recharge may exceed runoff and be stored in soils and bedrock longer, extending base flows later into the summer season and contributing to groundwater storage in xeric regions and in mesic regions when multiple dry years have dried the soils and lowered the water table. In mesic climates, which have higher precipitation and lower PET than xeric ones, AET may extend further through the dry season, generally summer in California, whereas soil water is depleted earlier in the season in xeric climates, and AET stops. Correspondingly, recharge and runoff are greater and may extend further into the dry season in mesic climates, especially in areas with snowpack. Alternately, recharge is often greater than runoff in xeric climates because of the high evaporative demand and storage space in soils for water, whereas in areas that have high precipitation, this water may fill soils and create runoff. Whether precipitation becomes recharge or runoff in watershed, therefore, depends on the climate, soil, bedrock geology, and land-cover properties of the specific watershed.

Available Datasets at 270-Meter Spatial Resolution

The CA-BCM that uses BCMv65 (Flint and others, 2013; Flint and Flint, 2014) is available for California for 1896–2019 with 18 future climates, the Great Basin for 1950–2013 with 12 future climates, the Lower Colorado River Basin for 1940–2010 with 2 future climates for 2071–2100, and the Upper Colorado River Basin for 1940–2010. California and the Great Basin are available through https://ca.water.usgs.gov/projects/reg_hydro/basin-characterization-model.html. The data for the Lower and Upper Colorado River Basins are available upon request.

The BCMv8 improves the water-balance estimates and incorporates vegetation-specific AET. The BCMv8 model for California has been calibrated and run for the 1896-2019 period and run through climate projections from 1950 to 2099 with greenhouse-gas forcings beginning in 2006. Ten Global Climate Models (GCMs) were selected from the full ensemble of models from the fifth experiment of the Coupled Model Intercomparison Project from the World Climate Research Programme (CMIP5; California Department of Water Resources Climate Change Technical Advisory Group, 2015) on the basis of GCM historical performance to address specific needs for California water-resource planning. These 10 GCMs were statistically downscaled using the localized constructed analog (LOCA) method (Pierce and others, 2014) from 2-degree (approximately 222-kilometer; km) quadrangles to 6-km resolution and the Livneh historical baseline climate dataset from 1950 to 2005 (Livneh and others, 2013) as a training dataset (Pierce and others, 2014). The LOCA method has been shown to produce better estimates of extreme events and reduces the common downscaling problem of too many low-precipitation days (Pierce and others, 2014). The 20 downscaled futures, representing 10 GCMs with 2 representative concentration pathways each (RCPs 4.5 and 8.5; table 1), were then spatially downscaled using methods described in Flint and Flint (2012) to a 270-meter (m) resolution for California's Fourth Climate Change Assessment. These model inputs were fed at a monthly time step through the calibrated BCMv8 for California.

Table 1. Future climate scenarios available for representative concentration pathways 4.5 and 8.5 for California using the Basin Characterization Model, version 8 (BCMv8).

[ID, identification]

Model name	Institute ID	Modeling center or group
ACCESS1.0	CSIRO-BOM	Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization (CSIRO) and Bureau of Meteorology (BOM), Australia.
CanESM2	CCCMA	Canadian Centre for Climate Modeling and Analysis.
CCSM4	NCAR	National Center for Atmospheric Research, United States of America.
CESM1-BGC	NSF-DOE-NCAR	National Science Foundation (NSF), Department of Energy (DOE), and National Center for Atmospheric Research (NCAR), United States of America; Community Earth System Model.
CMCC-CMS	CMCC	Centro Euro-Mediterraneo per I Cambiamenti Climatici.
CNRM-CM5	CNRM-CERFACS	Centre National de Recherches Météorologiques (CNRM) / Centre Européen de Recherche et Formation Avancée en Calcul Scientifique (CERFACS), France.
GFDL-CM3	NOAA GFDL	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Geophysical Fluid Dynamics Laboratory (GFDL), United States of America.
HadGEM2-CC	MOHC	Met Office Hadley Centre, United Kingdom.
HadGEM2-ES	МОНС	Met Office Hadley Centre (additional HadGEM2-ES realizations contributed by Instituto Nacional de Pesquisas Espaciais), United Kingdom.
MIROC5	MIROC	Atmosphere and Ocean Research Institute (The University of Tokyo), National Institute for Environmental Studies, and Japan Agency for Marine-Earth Science and Technology.

Developing a BCMv8 Water Balance for a Basin

The monthly BCMv8-simulated water balance can be developed for an area or basin of any size or spatial resolution and is only limited by resolution of spatial input data or computing capabilities. For example, models have been developed for the entire Southwest at a 270-m spatial resolution and for University of California Reserves at a 10-m spatial resolution. Climate data can be developed from a variety of sources, including available gridded datasets or station data, and soils and geology data can be obtained from local, regional, or national sources. Another input, actual evapotranspiration, can also be acquired from a variety of sources. For this application, we describe the data sources and the development methodology that have been used for existing BCMs. Our example for this BCMv8 development is for a selection of basins in the Sierra Nevada (Tuolumne and Merced River basins upstream from major Central Valley reservoirs, including a calibration example for the Merced River basin upstream from USGS streamgage 11264500 Merced River at Happy Isles; fig. 4) for a model grid that is at a 270-meter spatial resolution in the California (Teale) Albers

equal-area conic projection referenced to the North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). The control file that the BCMv8 reads for timing, filenames, and parameterization instructions for the Merced-Tuolumne model is listed in appendix 1 and is described in detail in sections that follow. The detailed step-by-step procedure for developing a BCMv8 simulation is in appendix 2. Descriptions of all components follow.

Input Files

The BCMv8 relies on a series of static property layer files (table 2); monthly time series of climate files as input, including potential evapotranspiration (table 3); and lookup tables for model parameterization. All files are in ASCII text format and need to be exactly the dimension and resolution of the digital elevation model (DEM). Layer filenames (table 2) and lookup tables are identified in the control file (BCM Monthlyv8.ctl; appendix 2). Our example for the BCMv8 development for the Tuolumne and Merced River basins uses as a filename convention the two-letter-prefix basin identifier "MT" for all layer files (see appendix 2). Another prefix example is "CA" for California, as indicated in table 2 filenames. These files are for a model grid that has a 270-meter spatial resolution.

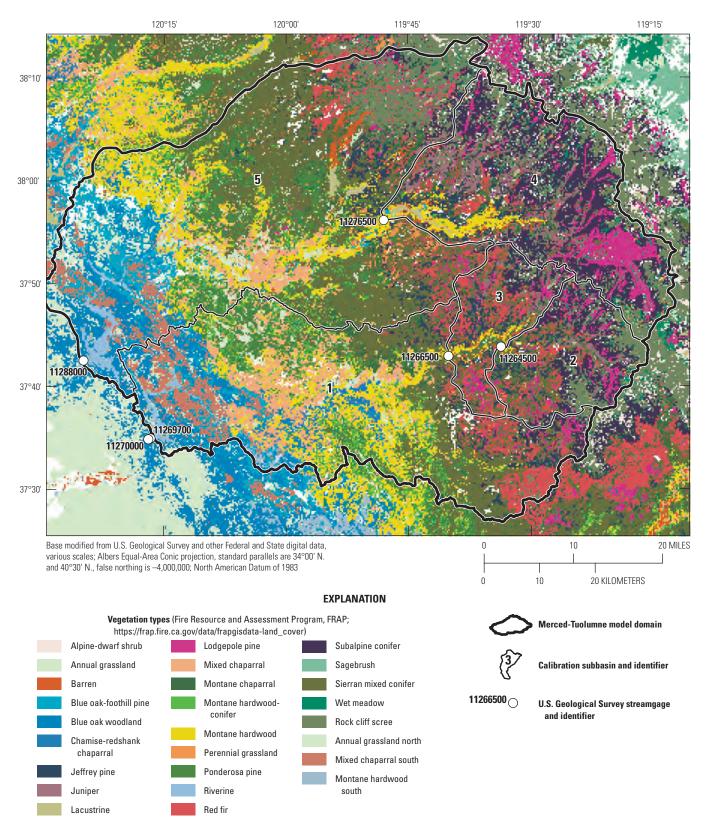


Figure 4. Merced-Tuolumne model domain, including basin boundaries for the Merced River upstream from U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) streamgages 11264500 Merced River at Happy Isles (basin 2), 11266500 Merced River upstream from Pohono (basin 3), California Data Exchange Center (CDEC) full natural flows for Exchequer Reservoir (basin 1), Tuolumne River upstream from streamgage 11276500 near Hetch Hetchy (basin 4), and CDEC full natural flows for Don Pedro Reservoir (basin 5). Map includes vegetation types for the model domain.

Table 2. List of files for static-property inputs (layer files) required to run the Basin Characterization Model, version 8 (BCMv8). Optional files are dependent on switch settings. Soil properties may be used to develop soil hydraulic properties if developing new model.

[BCM, Basin Characterization Model; DEM, digital elevation model; m, meter; SSURGO, Soil Survey Geographic Database; AET, actual evapotranspiration; MPa, megapascals; g/cm³, grams per cubic centimeter; mm/day, millimeters per day; GEOL, BCMv8 control file switch allowing user to use a bedrock conductivity map rather than LOOKUP table 1; FLOOD, BCMv8 control file switch allowing user to read in maps where managed aquifer recharge will be tested; SNOW, BCMv8 control file switch allowing user to a single value for snow parameters rather than use maps of spatially distributed parameters; RCH/RUN, BCMv8 control file switch to enable user to increase or decrease the relative amount of recharge or runoff in streams; MASK, BCMv8 switch that allows a user to block out areas in printed maps and summarized outfile time series.]

File name	Description	Required/optional	
ca_basinfile.asc	File identifying basins or areas for output summaries by unique integers.	Required to run BCMv8.	
ca_basinfile.tbl File with identification legend for basin or area by unique integer.		Required to run BCMv8.	
ca_270m_v8.asc	California Teale Albers 270-meter DEM.	Required to run BCMv8.	
ca_thk4_v8.asc	SSURGO estimated soil depth (m) with added soil depth.	Required to run BCMv8.	
ca_por0_v8.asc	SSURGO estimated porosity (m/m).	Required to run BCMv8.	
ca_whr_fullveg.asc	Vegetation type including urban development.	Required to run BCMv8.	
ca_whr_partveg.asc	Vegetation type clustered for AET calibration.	Required for BCMv8 calibration.	
ca_mp0010_v8.asc	SSURGO estimated water content at field capacity of 0.01 MPa (m water/m soil).	Choice of field capacity required to run BCMv8.	
ca_mp0030_v8.asc	SSURGO estimated water content at field capacity of 0.03 MPa (m water/m soil).	Choice of field capacity required to run BCMv8.	
ca_mp6000_v8.asc	SSURGO estimated water content at wilting point of 6 MPa (m water/m soil).	Choice of wilting point required to run BCMv8.	
ca_mp3000_v8.asc	SSURGO estimated water content at wilting point of 3 MPa (m water/m soil).	Choice of wilting point required to run BCMv8.	
ca_mp1500_v8.asc	SSURGO estimated water content at wilting point of 1.5 MPa (m water/m soil).	Choice of wilting point required to run BCMv8.	
ca_bd_v8.asc	SSURGO estimated bulk density (g/cm ³).	Required to develop new soils files.	
ca_som_v8.asc	SSURGO estimated percent organic matter.	Required to develop new soils files.	
ca_psand.asc	SSURGO estimated percent sand.	Required to develop new soils files.	
ca_psilt.asc	SSURGO estimated percent silt.	Required to develop new soils files.	
ca_pclay.asc	SSURGO estimated percent clay.	Required to develop new soils files.	
ca_geolid_v8.asc	Geologic type identifier.	Required to run BCMv8 as placeholder, optional for GEOL switch.	
ca_ksr0_v8.asc	Estimated bedrock saturated hydraulic conductivity (mm/day).	Required to run BCMv8 as placeholder, optional for GEOL switch.	
ca_kss0_v8.asc	SSURGO estimated soil saturated hydraulic conductivity (mm/day).	Required to run BCMv8 as placeholder, optional for FLOOD switch.	
ca_snowaccum_v8.asc	Snow accumulation calibration parameter.	Required to run BCMv8 as placeholder, optional for SNOW switch.	
ca_mfmax_v8.asc	Maximum melt factor snow calibration parameter.	Required to run BCMv8 as placeholder, optional for SNOW switch.	
ca_mfmin_v8.asc	Minimum melt factor snow calibration parameter.	Required to run BCMv8 as placeholder, optional for SNOW switch.	
ca_aridity_v8.asc	Aridity index used to dry out soils.	Required to run BCMv8 as placeholder, optional for RCH/RUN scaler.	
ca_mask_v8.asc	Mask for blocking table output and printed maps.	Required to run BCMv8 as placeholder, optional for MASK switch.	

Table 3. List of files for gridded time-series inputs required to run the Basin Characterization Model, version 8 (BCMv8), where mmm in the file name refers to the 3-letter abbreviation for each month.

[mm, millimeter; °C, degrees Celsius]

File name	Description
pptYYYYmmm.asc	monthly precipitation (mm) for years (YYYY) and months (mmm).
tmnYYYYmmm.asc	monthly minimum air temperature (°C) for years (YYYY) and months (mmm).
tmxYYYYmmm.asc	monthly maximum air temperature (°C) for years (YYYY) and months (mmm).
petYYYYmmm.asc	monthly potential evapotranspiration for years (YYYY) and months (mmm).

These files are developed using publicly available datasets from USGS (Digital Elevation Model, DEM: https://viewer.nationalmap.gov; National Hydrography Dataset, NHD: https://nhd.usgs.gov/), Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS, Soil Survey Geographic Database, SSURGO: https://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/), state or local geologic maps (California, https://maps.conservation.ca.gov/cgs/gmc/), and collaborative land-cover datasets (National Land Cover Database, NLCD: https://www.mrlc.gov/; Fire Resource and Assessment Program, FRAP: https://egis.fire.ca.gov/arcgis/ rest/services/FRAP/fveg WHRTYPE/MapServer/layers). Files that are labeled optional (table 2) depend on whether or not the operational switch is on. Snow accumulation and melt are calculated using the Snow-17 model (Anderson, 2006), and parameters can be developed for specific sites using local snow-sensor or snow-course information and the control file options (appendix 1; see Anderson, 2006, for guidance with snow calibrations), or if a study basin is in California, the three maps representing spatially distributed snow parameters that have been developed from statewide calibration to 120 snow courses can be clipped and applied.

The basin file (mt basinfile.asc) is developed to summarize the spatial data by averaging (temperature) or summing (all water variables) for each month for zones (integer-defined areas of the basin layer), such as all grid cells upstream from a streamgage or reservoir, watersheds, geopolitical boundaries, or for gridded vegetation types, in order to calculate monthly and annual (water year) time series of all input and output variables. The table file (mt basinfile.tbl) allows the user to create labels for your integer-defined basins or areas and is used by the model to read the gridded basin file. Both mt whr fullveg.asc and mt whr partveg.asc are vegetation files that are used one at a time in the control file. The file mt whr partveg.asc has been processed in ArcGIS (Environmental Systems Research Institute, 2017) with a grouping analysis to enable the comparison of large areas of contiguous vegetation types

Table 4. List of files for average monthly climate inputs required to run the Basin Characterization Model, version 8 (BCMv8), where mmm in the file name refers to the 3-letter abbreviation for each month.

[mm, millimeters]

File name	Description
pptavemmm.asc	12 files of average monthly precipitation, in mm per month, for months (mmm), averaged for 1981–2010, and used for actual evapotranspiration calibration.
radavemmm.asc	12 files of average monthly solar radiation, in megajoules per month, for months (mmm), used if SOLAR switch is on.
pptaveann.asc	Average 30-year water-year precipitation, in mm per year (1981–2010).
fldavemmm.asc	12 files of flooded conditions for months (mmm), used if FLOOD switch is on.

to sample measured actual evapotranspiration data that is available at 1-km spatial resolution for comparison to BCMv8 estimated AET. Any source of spatial estimates of actual evapotranspiration can be used. Parameters for actual evapotranspiration are shown in the vegetation lookup table (LOOKUP table 2; appendix 1), which can be used as default or locally calibrated and adjusted (see appendix 3).

Time-series inputs are from available gridded climate files (sources include PRISM: www.prism.oregonstate.edu/, Daymet: https://daymet.ornl.gov/, Livneh: https://www.esrl. noaa.gov/psd/data/gridded/data.livneh.html, WorldClim: www.worldclim.org/, VIC: https://rdrr.io/cran/VICmodel/). Monthly PET maps can be obtained from various sources (Szilágyi and others, 2011, CREMAP, http://snr.unl.edu/ data/water/evapotranspiration/statewideet.aspx; Willmott and Kenyi, 2001, www.nelson.wisc.edu/sage/data-andmodels/atlas/maps.php?datasetid=46&includerelatedlinks= 1&dataset=46). Maps of average monthly precipitation (table 4) are generated from monthly time-series files for whatever time span is considered the long-term mean. Average solar-radiation maps can be used from available 270-m grids from the California BCMv8 model, or generated from National Solar Radiation Data Base (NREL; Sengupta and others, 2014) or California Irrigation Management Information System (CIMIS, https://cimis.water.ca.gov/) stations, or using the FORTRAN code Solrad (Flint and Childs, 1987), which requires the DEM and air temperature maps. Lookup tables for bedrock conductivity by mapped geology (LOOKUP table 1; appendix 1, table 5) and vegetation type with evapotranspiration parameters (LOOKUP table 2; appendix 1, table 6) are provided with default parameters that are based on the California statewide calibration and can be changed as necessary to achieve desired calibration results.

Table 5. LOOKUP table 1 (in control file), list of geology types with identifiers (Geol ID) and default bedrock conductivity values (Ks).

[mm/day, millimeter per day]

Table 5. LOOKUP table 1 (in control file), list of geology types with identifiers (Geol ID) and default bedrock conductivity values (Ks).—Continued

[mm/day, millimeter per day]

Geol ID	Ks (mm/day)	Geology	Geol ID	Ks (mm/day)	Geology
1	500	Alluvium - ash	29	2	Metasediments
2	200	Alluvium - channels	30	1.5	Metavolcanics
3	500	Alluvium - eolian sand	31	0.05	Quartzite
4	40	Alluvium - glacial till	32	6	Sandstone
5	10	Alluvium - desert fill	42	0.1	Sandstone - claystone
6	0.27	Alluvium - lake sediments	43	1	Sandstone - fine
7	500	Alluvium - landslides	44	3	Sandstone - shale
8	55	Alluvium - marshes	45	0.9	Sandstone - siltstone
9	2.74	Alluvium - mud and salt flats	46	2	Sedimentary - coastal belt
10	20	Alluvium - older upland soils	47	2	Sedimentary
11	0.82	Alluvium - playas	48	0.27	Volcanics - andesites
12	200	Alluvium - valley fill	49	1	Volcanics - andesites (flows and breccias)
13	100	Carbonates - dolomite	50	6	Volcanics - ash-flow tuffs
15	90	Carbonates - limestone	51	32	Volcanics - basalts
16	0.27	Carbonates - travertine	52	0.27	Volcanics - breccias
17	1	Chert	53	6	Volcanics - lava flows
18	20	Conglomerate	54	0	No Geology
19	0.5	Gabbro	55	8	Volcanics - lava flows Quaternary
20	15	Granite	56	20	Volcanics - pyroclastics
21	0.6	Granite - granodiorite	57	0.5	Volcanics - rhyolites
22	40	Granite - mixed	58	0	Water
23	14	Granite - quartz monzonite	59	1.2	Sandstone - claystone mélange
24	27.4	Igneous - diabase	60	0.3	Sandstone - shale Eocene
25	0.27	Igneous - dikes and plugs	61	0.1	Sandstone - shale lower
26	2	Metamorphics - gneiss/schist	62	0.2	Sandstone - shale upper
27	2	Metamorphics - phyllite	63	15	Volcanics - lava flows Tertiary
28	38	Metamorphics - serpentinite	64	200	Sandstone - Santa Margarita

The parameters listed in table 6 (see also appendix 1) are defaults based on a statewide calibration that averages the values for all locations of a vegetation type in California. The monthly K_v are developed for each vegetation type using gridded AET estimates divided by PET for each month and averaged for the measurement period. In this case, we have used the gridded AET dataset available from Reitz and others (2017; referred to as ETa) for October 2000 through September 2015. RootDepth is a calibration parameter that allows you to increase the depth of soil to simulate storage of water below the mapped soil depth that may be accessed by roots of vegetation and is necessary to match the BCMv8-derived AET to the estimated monthly ETa data. The vegetation density parameter LAI is a parameter related to what is commonly called a leaf area index but scaled to 1 to allow for calculations of vegetation density. As used in the model, it is in equilibration with the average climate at a value of 1.000, which is used for calibration under current conditions. LAI can be adjusted to impose disturbance and reduction of vegetation density in disturbance mode. If a vegetation type is sensitive to annual variations in precipitation, the UpRate and DnRate variables are used to

change the sensitivity to match the measured data. Density parameters UpLimit and DnLimit define the upper and lower limits of the range within which the maximum yearly LAI can vary as a result of variability of climate. Redwood (VegID=44), for example, is not very sensitive to changes in precipitation and has a narrow range of limits and rates, whereas blue oak woodland (VegID=9) is very sensitive and has a broader range of limits, growing more (increasing LAI and AET) in years with more precipitation. When doing a local calibration, or developing a new model with other estimates of AET, new monthly K_v values are developed as AET divided by PET for each month for each vegetation type; then, if necessary to increase modeled AET to improve the match with measured estimates, RootDepth would be increased from an initial value of 0. Then the growth parameters would be changed from initial values of LAI, UpLimit, and DnLimit equal to 1.000, and UpRate and DnRate equal to 0.000, to reflect responsiveness of vegetation types to changes in climate. These variables can also be used to simulate onset of disturbance, such as fire or forest management, to simulate regrowth or replacement of vegetation type and thereby to analyze disturbance effects on hydrology (see application 2).

Table 6. LOOKUP table 2 (in control file), list of vegetation types with identifiers (Veg ID), density and growth parameters, and monthly K_{ν} values to calculate actual evapotranspiration for the California statewide calibration.

[WHR, wildlife habitat relationships; Veg ID, vegetation identification; LAI, relative leaf area index used for changing density for disturbance analysis; UpLimit, upperlimit; DnLimit, lower limit; UpRate, upper sensitivity; DnRate, lower sensitivity; x, facultative; —, non-facultative]

WHR	Veg		Den	sity and gro	wth parame	Vanatation ton	Parameters	Facultation		
TYPE	ID	LAI	UpLimit	DnLimit	UpRate	DnRate	Root depth	Vegetation type	assigned	Facultative
ADS	1	1.000	1.800	0.750	1.400	0.850	0.250	Alpine-dwarf shrub	ADS	X
AGS	3	1.000	1.600	0.750	2.000	0.200	1.500	Annual grassland	AGS	X
ASC	4	1.000	1.500	0.950	2.000	0.600	0.500	Alkali desert scrub	ASC	X
ASP	5	1.000	2.100	0.900	1.900	0.750	0.200	Aspen	ASP	_
BAR	6	1.000	1.000	0.950	1.100	0.950	0.000	Barren	BAR	_
BBR	7	1.000	1.500	0.850	1.300	0.900	0.000	Bitterbrush	BBR	X
BOP	8	1.000	1.750	0.900	1.400	0.750	1.250	Blue oak-foothill pine	BOP	_
BOW	9	1.000	1.500	0.750	1.600	0.400	1.000	Blue oak woodland	BOW	X
COW	10	1.000	1.200	1.000	1.100	0.950	0.300	Coastal oak woodland	COW	_
CPC	11	1.000	1.400	0.950	1.100	0.500	0.700	Closed-cone pine-cypress	CPC	_
CRC	12	1.000	2.100	0.900	1.700	0.100	1.400	Chamise-redshank chaparral	CRC	X
CSC	13	1.000	2.200	0.900	2.000	0.300	1.600	Coastal scrub	CSC	X
DFR	14	1.000	1.000	0.950	1.000	0.975	1.000	Douglas fir	DFR	_
DRI	15	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	0.000	Desert riparian	DRI	_
DSC	17	1.000	3.600	0.950	2.000	0.100	1.000	Desert scrub	DSC	X
DSS	18	1.000	2.000	0.950	2.100	0.700	0.250	Desert succulent shrub	DSS	X
DSW	19	1.000	1.900	0.950	2.100	0.300	1.500	Desert wash	DSW	X
EPN	20	1.000	1.500	0.850	1.600	0.400	1.100	Eastside pine	EPN	_
EST	21	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	0.000	Estuarine	EST	_
FEW	22	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	0.000	Fresh emergent wetland	FEW	_
JPN	24	1.000	1.300	0.950	1.200	0.900	0.700	Jeffrey pine	JPN	_

14 The Basin Characterization Model—A Regional Water Balance Software Package

Table 6. LOOKUP table 2 (in control file), list of vegetation types with identifiers (Veg ID), density and growth parameters, and monthly K_v values to calculate actual evapotranspiration for the California statewide calibration.—Continued

[WHR, wildlife habitat relationships; Veg ID, vegetation identification; LAI, relative leaf area index used for changing density for disturbance analysis; UpLimit, upperlimit; DnLimit, lower limit; UpRate, upper sensitivity; DnRate, lower sensitivity; x, facultative; —, non-facultative]

WHR	Veg		Den	sity and gro	wth parame	Vanatation	Parameters	Foodle 4		
TYPE	ID	LAI	UpLimit	DnLimit	UpRate	DnRate	Root depth	Vegetation type	assigned	Facultative
JST	25	1.000	2.000	1.000	1.700	0.975	1.200	Joshua tree	JST	X
JUN	26	1.000	2.200	0.850	2.100	0.600	1.400	Juniper	JUN	X
KMC	27	1.000	1.200	0.950	1.100	0.975	0.300	Klamath mixed conifer	KMC	_
LAC	28	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	0.000	Lacustrine	LAC	_
LPN	29	1.000	1.100	0.850	1.125	0.850	0.300	Lodgepole pine	LPN	_
LSG	30	1.000	1.600	0.850	1.800	0.850	0.400	Low sage	LSG	X
MCH	32	1.000	1.500	0.900	1.100	0.050	1.200	Mixed chaparral	MCH	X
MCP	34	1.000	1.800	0.950	1.700	0.850	1.500	Montane chaparral	MCP	_
MHC	35	1.000	1.400	0.950	1.400	0.975	0.300	Montane hardwood-conifer	MHC	_
MHW	36	1.000	1.600	0.950	1.500	0.100	0.500	Montane hardwood	MHW	_
MRI	37	1.000	1.200	1.000	1.800	1.000	1.000	Montane riparian	MRI	_
PGS	39	1.000	2.000	0.750	1.650	0.750	0.500	Perennial grassland	PGS	X
PJN	40	1.000	1.800	0.950	1.600	0.400	1.600	Pinyon-juniper	PJN	X
PPN	42	1.000	1.100	0.950	1.100	0.900	0.800	Ponderosa pine	PPN	_
RIV	43	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	0.000	Riverine	RIV	_
RDW	44	1.000	1.000	0.950	1.000	0.975	0.500	Redwood	RDW	_
RFR	45	1.000	1.500	0.850	1.100	0.900	0.500	Red fir	RFR	_
SCN	48	1.000	1.200	0.850	1.300	0.950	0.200	Subalpine conifer	SCN	_
SEW	49	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	0.000	Saline emergent wetland	SEW	_
SGB	50	1.000	2.000	0.850	2.000	0.500	1.500	Sagebrush	SGB	X
SMC	51	1.000	1.400	0.900	1.400	0.800	0.700	Sierran mixed conifer	SMC	_
URB	53	1.000	2.000	1.000	1.700	0.200	1.000	Urban	URB	_
VOW	55	1.000	2.000	0.900	1.500	0.750	0.500	Valley oak woodland	VOW	X
VRI	56	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	0.000	Valley foothill riparian	VRI	_
WAT	57	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	0.000	Water	WAT	_
WFR	58	1.000	1.000	0.950	1.000	0.975	0.400	White fir	WFR	_
WTM	59	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	0.000	Wet meadow	WTM	_
CRP	60	1.000	1.600	0.750	2.000	0.300	1.500	Cropland	AGS	_
DGR	66	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	Dryland grain crops	DGR	_
DOR	67	1.000	1.600	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	Deciduous orchard	AGS	_
EOR	68	1.000	1.600	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	Evergreen orchard	AGS	_
IGR	69	1.000	1.600	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	Irrigated grain crops	AGS	_
IRF	70	1.000	1.600	2.500	0.750	2.000	0.500	Irrigated row and field crops	AGS	_
IRH	71	1.000	1.600	2.000	0.900	1.500	0.400	Irrigated hayfield	AGS	_
PAS	72	1.000	2.000	2.000	0.900	1.500	0.400	Pasture	PAS	_
VIN	75	1.000	1.600	2.000	1.000	1.800	0.300	Vineyard	AGS	
HRD	76	1.000	1.600	0.000	2.000	0.900	0.500	Undetermined hardwood	MHW	
EUC	77	1.000	2.000	2.000	0.850	1.350	0.750	Eucalyptus	EUC	_
RIC	78	1.000	1.600	2.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	Rice	AGS	_
NVG	79	1.000	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.000	No associated vegetation	NVG	
RSC	80	1.000	1.500	1.200	0.850	1.100	0.800	Rock cliff scree	RSC	X
UKW	81	1.000	1.500	1.500	1.000	1.250	0.900	Unknown	UKW	_

Table 6. LOOKUP table 2 (in control file), list of vegetation types with identifiers (Veg ID), density and growth parameters, and monthly K_v values to calculate actual evapotranspiration for the California statewide calibration.—Continued

[WHR, wildlife habitat relationships; Veg ID, vegetation identification; LAI, relative leaf area index used for changing density for disturbance analysis; UpLimit, upperlimit; DnLimit, lower limit; UpRate, upper sensitivity; DnRate, lower sensitivity; x, facultative; —, non-facultative]

TYPE IO Oct Nov Ces Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Agg Sap ADS 1 0.12 0.139 0.048 0.079 0.212 0.224 0.598 0.680 0.365 0.340 0.213 0.979 0.22 ASC 4 0.066 0.086 0.125 0.142 0.193 0.445 0.568 0.626 0.516 0.391 0.299 0.126 ASP 5 0.074 0.222 0.132 0.050 0.005 0.006 0.015 0.008 0.009 0.101 0.330 0.021 0.048 0.020 0.112 0.010 0.147 0.142 0.323 0.465 0.618 0.576 0.422 0.030 0.012 0.040 0.023 0.023 0.321 0.415 0.422 0.239 0.277 0.212 0.123 0.004 0.232 0.049 0.362 0.348 0.241 0.241	WHR	Veg					Monthly	Kfactors fo	or vegetation	on types				
AGIS 3 0.199 0.160 0.280 0.224 0.598 0.780 0.782 0.619 0.546 0.524 0.057 0.32 ASC 4 0.066 0.086 0.125 0.142 0.193 0.445 0.568 0.626 0.516 0.391 0.290 0.16 ASC 5 0.074 0.222 0.132 0.050 0.025 0.180 0.457 0.410 0.350 0.364 0.295 0.122 BBAR 6 0.005 0.064 0.102 0.060 0.015 0.008 0.009 0.013 0.020 0.012 0.003 0.018 BBR 7 0.028 0.171 0.378 0.379 0.259 0.428 0.230 0.239 0.277 0.212 0.123 0.048 BBC 8 0.122 0.112 0.100 0.147 0.142 0.323 0.455 0.618 0.576 0.492 0.410 0.278 BOW 9 0.048 0.062 0.099 0.102 0.123 0.321 0.410 0.452 0.372 0.282 0.210 0.111 COW 10 0.060 0.078 0.112 0.128 0.154 0.401 0.512 0.565 0.465 0.353 0.262 0.144 CPC 11 0.415 0.348 0.233 0.417 0.510 0.676 0.722 0.897 0.949 0.842 0.693 0.556 0.465 CSC 13 0.105 0.100 0.226 0.280 0.368 0.601 0.601 0.508 0.450 0.842 0.693 0.556 0.456 CSC 13 0.105 0.100 0.226 0.280 0.368 0.601 0.601 0.508 0.450 0.842 0.693 0.556 0.368 DSC 17 0.314 0.243 0.265 0.174 0.196 0.347 0.360 0.514 0.500 0.600 0.600 0.510 0.466 DSS 18 0.002 0.013 0.042 0.197 0.244 0.129 0.231 0.184 0.401 0.500 0.500 0.000 0.000 0.510 0.466 DSS 18 0.002 0.013 0.042 0.157 0.480 0.329 0.434 0.268 0.194 0.507 0.227 0.229 0.229 0.227 0.229 0.227 0.229 0.227 0.229 0.229 0.227 0.229 0.227 0.229 0.227 0.229 0.227 0.229 0.227 0.229 0.227 0.229 0.227 0.229 0.220 0.227 0.229 0.220 0.227 0.229 0.220 0.227 0.229 0.220 0.227 0.229 0.220 0.227 0.229 0.220 0.227 0.229 0.220 0.227 0.229 0.220 0.227 0.229 0.220 0.227 0.229 0.220 0.227 0.229 0.220 0.227 0.229 0.220 0.227 0.229 0.220 0.227 0.229 0.220 0.227 0.229 0.220 0.229 0.220 0.229 0.220 0.229 0.220 0.229 0.220 0.227 0.229 0.220 0.229 0.220 0.227 0.229 0.220 0.229 0.220 0.229 0.220 0.229 0.220 0.229 0.220 0.229 0.220 0.229 0.220 0.229 0.220 0.229 0.220 0.229 0.220 0.229 0.220 0.220 0.229 0.220 0.220 0.229 0.220			Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep
ASC 4 0.066 0.086 0.125 0.142 0.193 0.445 0.568 0.626 0.516 0.391 0.290 0.16 ASP 5 0.074 0.222 0.132 0.050 0.025 0.180 0.457 0.410 0.350 0.364 0.295 0.122 BBRR 6 0.005 0.064 0.102 0.060 0.015 0.008 0.009 0.013 0.020 0.012 0.003 0.012 BBRR 7 0.028 0.171 0.378 0.379 0.259 0.428 0.230 0.239 0.277 0.212 0.123 0.048 BOP 8 0.122 0.112 0.100 0.147 0.142 0.323 0.455 0.618 0.576 0.492 0.410 0.277 BOW 9 0.048 0.062 0.090 0.102 0.123 0.321 0.410 0.452 0.565 0.465 0.353 0.262 0.142 CPC 11 0.415 0.348 0.233 0.417 0.510 0.676 0.722 0.897 0.949 0.875 0.819 0.62 CRC 12 0.153 0.162 0.233 0.307 0.396 0.749 0.779 0.861 0.842 0.693 0.556 0.366 CRC 13 0.105 0.100 0.226 0.280 0.368 0.601 0.601 0.508 0.450 0.381 0.291 0.165 DFR 14 0.048 0.181 0.145 0.255 0.204 0.543 0.794 0.794 0.706 0.617 0.573 0.355 DRI 15 0.176 0.175 0.192 0.146 0.165 0.292 0.287 0.410 0.531 0.604 0.545 0.388 DSC 17 0.314 0.243 0.265 0.174 0.196 0.347 0.360 0.510 0.600 0.600 0.600 0.510 0.460 DSS 18 0.002 0.013 0.034 0.051 0.076 0.161 0.066 0.014 0.005 0.004 0.012 0.012 DSS 18 0.002 0.013 0.034 0.051 0.076 0.161 0.066 0.014 0.005 0.004 0.012 0.012 DSS 18 0.002 0.013 0.034 0.051 0.076 0.161 0.334 0.288 0.238 0.227 0.259 0.250 0.19 EFP 22 0.356 0.309 0.239 0.166 0.334 0.385 0.358 0.497 0.457 0.555 0.524 0.478 0.381 DPN 24 0.102 0.073 0.169 0.492 0.211 0.373 0.255 0.356 0.556 0.704 0.510 0.600 0.104 0.005 0.004 0.012 DSW 19 0.043 0.042 0.197 0.224 0.129 0.231 0.184 0.188 0.217 0.215 0.189 0.113 EFP 25 0.521 0.472 0.138 0.337 0.836 0.358 0.497 0.555 0.558 0.004 0.002 0.013 DSC 18 0.000	ADS	1	0.214	0.139	0.048	0.077	0.212	0.262	0.426	0.365	0.340	0.213	0.197	0.227
ASP 5 0.074 0.222 0.132 0.050 0.025 0.180 0.457 0.410 0.350 0.364 0.295 0.122 BAR 6 0.005 0.064 0.102 0.060 0.015 0.008 0.009 0.013 0.020 0.012 0.003 0.013 BBR 7 0.028 0.171 0.378 0.379 0.259 0.428 0.230 0.239 0.277 0.212 0.123 0.044 BBOP 8 0.122 0.112 0.100 0.147 0.142 0.323 0.455 0.618 0.576 0.492 0.410 0.277 BBOW 9 0.048 0.062 0.099 0.102 0.123 0.321 0.410 0.452 0.372 0.282 0.210 0.111 COW 10 0.060 0.078 0.112 0.128 0.154 0.401 0.512 0.565 0.465 0.353 0.262 0.144 CCPC 11 0.415 0.348 0.233 0.417 0.510 0.676 0.722 0.897 0.949 0.875 0.819 0.622 CRC 12 0.153 0.162 0.233 0.307 0.396 0.749 0.779 0.861 0.842 0.693 0.556 0.366 CSC 13 0.105 0.100 0.226 0.280 0.368 0.601 0.601 0.508 0.450 0.381 0.291 0.166 DFR 14 0.048 0.181 0.145 0.255 0.204 0.543 0.794 0.794 0.706 0.617 0.573 0.351 DBRI 15 0.176 0.175 0.192 0.146 0.165 0.292 0.287 0.410 0.510 0.600 0.510 0.600 0.510 0.600 DBS 18 0.002 0.013 0.034 0.051 0.076 0.161 0.060 0.014 0.005 0.004 0.012 0.019 DBW 19 0.043 0.042 0.197 0.224 0.129 0.231 0.184 0.188 0.217 0.215 0.189 0.119 DBS 19 0.043 0.042 0.197 0.224 0.129 0.231 0.184 0.188 0.217 0.215 0.189 0.119 DBS 19 0.043 0.042 0.197 0.224 0.199 0.231 0.184 0.188 0.217 0.215 0.189 0.119 DBS 19 0.043 0.042 0.197 0.224 0.199 0.231 0.184 0.188 0.193 0.227 0.259 0.259 0.199 DBS 19 0.043 0.042 0.197 0.224 0.199 0.231 0.184 0.188 0.193 0.227 0.259 0.259 0.199 DBS 19 0.043 0.042 0.197 0.224 0.199 0.231 0.184 0.188 0.193 0.227 0.259 0.259 0.199 DBS 19 0.043 0.042 0.197 0.224 0.199 0.231 0.184 0.189 0.199 0.250 0.199 DBS 19 0.043 0.042 0.197 0.224 0.199 0.337 0.336 0.556 0.708 0.193 0.227 0.259 0.259 0.199 DBS 19 0.043 0.042 0.197 0.224 0.199 0.231 0.184 0.189 0.199 0.227 0.259 0.259 0.259 0.199 DBS 19 0.043 0.040 0.052 0.058 0.059 0.049 0.357 0.356 0.556 0.708 0.702 0.259 0.199 DBS 10 0.490 0.054 0.157 0.480 0.289 0.344 0.268 0.193 0.227 0.259 0.259 0.199 DBS 10 0.490 0.054 0.157 0.480 0.387 0.388 0.381 0.390 0	AGS	3	0.199	0.160	0.280	0.224	0.598	0.780	0.782	0.619	0.546	0.524	0.057	0.325
BAR 6 0.005 0.064 0.102 0.060 0.015 0.008 0.009 0.013 0.020 0.012 0.003 0.015 BBR 7 0.028 0.171 0.378 0.379 0.259 0.428 0.230 0.239 0.277 0.212 0.123 0.044 BBR 7 0.028 0.1112 0.100 0.147 0.142 0.323 0.455 0.618 0.576 0.492 0.410 0.278 BBR 9 0.448 0.062 0.099 0.102 0.123 0.321 0.410 0.452 0.372 0.322 0.282 0.210 0.111 0.0060 0.078 0.112 0.128 0.154 0.401 0.512 0.565 0.465 0.353 0.262 0.144 0.071 0.415 0.348 0.233 0.417 0.510 0.676 0.722 0.897 0.049 0.875 0.819 0.625 0.465 0.353 0.162 0.233 0.307 0.396 0.749 0.779 0.861 0.842 0.693 0.556 0.366 0.353 0.162 0.233 0.307 0.368 0.601 0.601 0.508 0.452 0.430 0.831 0.291 0.165 0.368 0.601 0.601 0.508 0.450 0.481 0.293 0.556 0.366 0.350 0.364 0.451 0.381 0.291 0.165 0.368 0.601 0.601 0.508 0.450 0.381 0.291 0.166 0.582 0.394 0.394 0.794 0.794 0.796 0.617 0.573 0.355 0.361 0.364 0.343 0.794 0.794 0.794 0.796 0.617 0.573 0.355 0.346 0.581 0.794 0.794 0.794 0.796 0.617 0.573 0.355 0.346 0.581 0.794 0.794 0.794 0.794 0.796 0.617 0.573 0.355 0.346 0.581 0.794 0.794 0.794 0.794 0.796 0.617 0.573 0.355 0.294 0.543 0.794 0.794 0.794 0.796 0.617 0.573 0.355 0.294 0.295 0.29	ASC	4	0.066	0.086	0.125	0.142	0.193	0.445	0.568	0.626	0.516	0.391	0.290	0.164
BBR 7 0.028 0.171 0.378 0.379 0.259 0.428 0.230 0.239 0.277 0.212 0.123 0.044 BOP 8 0.122 0.112 0.100 0.147 0.142 0.323 0.455 0.618 0.576 0.492 0.410 0.275 BOW 9 0.048 0.062 0.090 0.102 0.123 0.321 0.410 0.452 0.372 0.282 0.210 0.111 COW 10 0.060 0.078 0.112 0.128 0.154 0.401 0.512 0.565 0.465 0.353 0.262 0.146 CPC 11 0.415 0.348 0.233 0.417 0.510 0.676 0.722 0.897 0.949 0.875 0.819 0.62 CRC 12 0.153 0.162 0.233 0.307 0.396 0.749 0.779 0.861 0.842 0.693 0.556 0.366 CSC 13 0.105 0.100 0.226 0.280 0.388 0.601 0.601 0.508 0.450 0.381 0.291 0.166 CSC 13 0.105 0.100 0.226 0.280 0.368 0.601 0.601 0.508 0.450 0.381 0.291 0.166 DPR 14 0.048 0.181 0.145 0.255 0.204 0.543 0.794 0.704 0.706 0.617 0.573 0.355 DPR 15 0.176 0.175 0.192 0.146 0.165 0.292 0.287 0.410 0.531 0.604 0.545 0.388 DSC 17 0.314 0.243 0.265 0.174 0.196 0.347 0.360 0.510 0.600 0.600 0.510 0.408 DSS 18 0.002 0.013 0.034 0.051 0.076 0.161 0.060 0.014 0.005 0.004 0.012 0.011 DSW 19 0.043 0.042 0.197 0.224 0.129 0.231 0.184 0.188 0.217 0.215 0.189 0.119 EFFN 20 0.070 0.054 0.157 0.480 0.289 0.434 0.268 0.193 0.227 0.259 0.250 0.199 EFF 21 0.439 0.210 0.137 0.219 0.410 0.357 0.356 0.556 0.708 0.722 0.710 0.600 EFEW 22 0.356 0.309 0.239 0.166 0.334 0.385 0.355 0.356 0.708 0.722 0.710 0.600 EFEW 22 0.356 0.309 0.239 0.166 0.334 0.385 0.357 0.497 0.575 0.524 0.521 0.522 UNN 26 0.026 0.234 0.221 0.428 0.430 0.544 0.358 0.497 0.427 0.260 0.144 0.053 EFF 25 0.521 0.472 0.138 0.337 0.282 0.548 0.478 0.503 0.524 0.521 0.521 0.522 UNN 26 0.026 0.035 0.102 0.073 0.169 0.492 0.211 0.373 0.229 0.238 0.281 0.286 0.260 0.214 EFF 29 0.074 0.140 0.113 0.197 0.158 0.421 0.355 0.555 0.558 0.609 0.804 0.454 EFF 29 0.074 0.104 0.113 0.197 0.158 0.464 0.358 0.497 0.427 0.260 0.144 0.053 EFF 20 0.306 0.035 0.100 0.128 0.321 0.300 0.464 0.475 0.555 0.558 0.609 0.800 0.804 EFF 30 0.036 0.035 0.020 0.048 0.021 0.030 0.464 0.475 0.555 0.558 0.609 0.804 0.454 EFF 30 0.050 0.058 0.005 0.448 0.217 0.385 0.255 0.230 0.342 0.341 0.302 0.206 EFF 30 0.036 0.035 0.100 0.114 0.217 0.260 0.389	ASP	5	0.074	0.222	0.132	0.050	0.025	0.180	0.457	0.410	0.350	0.364	0.295	0.128
BOP 8 0.122 0.112 0.100 0.147 0.142 0.323 0.455 0.618 0.576 0.492 0.410 0.277 BOW 9 0.048 0.062 0.090 0.102 0.123 0.321 0.410 0.452 0.372 0.282 0.210 0.112 COW 10 0.060 0.078 0.112 0.128 0.144 0.401 0.512 0.565 0.465 0.353 0.262 0.140 CPC 11 0.415 0.348 0.233 0.417 0.510 0.666 0.722 0.897 0.949 0.875 0.819 0.62 CRC 12 0.153 0.160 0.226 0.280 0.368 0.601 0.601 0.508 0.450 0.381 0.291 0.166 CSC 13 0.105 0.101 0.145 0.225 0.204 0.543 0.794 0.794 0.704 0.704 0.704 0.704 0.704 0.704<	BAR	6	0.005	0.064	0.102	0.060	0.015	0.008	0.009	0.013	0.020	0.012	0.003	0.018
BOW 9 0.048 0.062 0.090 0.102 0.123 0.321 0.410 0.452 0.372 0.282 0.210 0.111 COW 10 0.060 0.078 0.112 0.128 0.154 0.401 0.512 0.565 0.465 0.353 0.262 0.147 CPC 11 0.415 0.348 0.233 0.417 0.510 0.676 0.722 0.897 0.949 0.875 0.819 0.62 CRC 12 0.153 0.162 0.233 0.347 0.539 0.759 0.841 0.842 0.693 0.556 0.36 CSC 13 0.105 0.100 0.226 0.280 0.368 0.601 0.508 0.450 0.381 0.291 0.161 DFR 14 0.048 0.181 0.145 0.225 0.204 0.533 0.794 0.794 0.706 0.617 0.533 0.353 DRS 18 0.002	BBR	7	0.028	0.171	0.378	0.379	0.259	0.428	0.230	0.239	0.277	0.212	0.123	0.045
COW 10 0.060 0.078 0.112 0.128 0.154 0.401 0.512 0.565 0.465 0.353 0.262 0.14 CPC 11 0.415 0.348 0.233 0.417 0.510 0.676 0.722 0.897 0.949 0.875 0.819 0.62 CRC 12 0.153 0.162 0.233 0.307 0.396 0.749 0.779 0.861 0.842 0.693 0.556 0.36 CRC 13 0.105 0.100 0.226 0.280 0.368 0.601 0.601 0.508 0.450 0.381 0.291 0.16 DFR 14 0.048 0.181 0.145 0.255 0.204 0.543 0.794 0.794 0.706 0.617 0.573 0.355 DRI 15 0.176 0.175 0.192 0.146 0.165 0.292 0.287 0.410 0.531 0.604 0.545 0.381 DSC 17 0.314 0.243 0.265 0.174 0.196 0.347 0.360 0.510 0.600 0.600 0.510 0.46 DSS 18 0.002 0.013 0.034 0.051 0.076 0.161 0.060 0.014 0.005 0.004 0.012 0.019 DSW 19 0.043 0.042 0.197 0.224 0.129 0.231 0.184 0.188 0.217 0.215 0.189 0.115 EFN 20 0.070 0.054 0.157 0.480 0.289 0.434 0.268 0.193 0.227 0.259 0.250 0.199 EST 21 0.439 0.210 0.137 0.219 0.410 0.357 0.536 0.556 0.708 0.722 0.710 0.60 FEW 22 0.356 0.309 0.239 0.166 0.334 0.385 0.375 0.497 0.575 0.524 0.478 0.438 JPN 24 0.102 0.073 0.169 0.492 0.211 0.373 0.229 0.238 0.281 0.286 0.262 0.211 JUN 26 0.026 0.234 0.212 0.428 0.430 0.544 0.358 0.497 0.427 0.260 0.144 0.052 JUN 26 0.026 0.234 0.212 0.428 0.430 0.544 0.358 0.497 0.427 0.260 0.144 0.052 JUN 26 0.026 0.034 0.021 0.137 0.199 0.191 0.303 0.544 0.358 0.497 0.427 0.260 0.144 0.052 JUN 26 0.026 0.034 0.032 0.099 0.092 0.191 0.303 0.136 0.136 0.111 0.109 0.804 MCH 32 0.040 0.052 0.028 0.099 0.092 0.191 0.303 0.136 0.106 0.187 0.188 0.146 MCH 35 0.112 0.096 0.446 0.539 0.260 0.268 0.180 0.191 0.227 0.224 0.341 0.199 DPN 40 0.041 0.029 0.092 0.025 0.146 0.189 0.159 0.169 0.206 0.187 0.188 0.160 MCH 32 0.033 0.100 0.114 0.217 0.260 0.389 0.314 0.374 0.329 0.341 0.302 0.306 0.224 RFR 45 0.087 0.068 0.099 0.092 0.0191 0.303 0.136 0.106 0.187 0.188 0.160 MCH 32 0.036 0.035 0.100 0.117 0.158 0.163 0.207 0.214 0.293 0.342 0.341 0.302 0.200 PON 40 0.041 0.029 0.092 0.025 0.146 0.173 0.111 0.126 0.172 0.159 0.144 0.100 PIN 40 0.041 0.029 0.092 0.026 0.147 0.138 0.307 0.617 0.675 0.776 0.876 0.882 0.869 0.73 RRW 43 0.463 0.290 0.2	BOP	8	0.122	0.112	0.100	0.147	0.142	0.323	0.455	0.618	0.576	0.492	0.410	0.278
CPC 11 0.415 0.348 0.233 0.417 0.510 0.676 0.722 0.897 0.949 0.875 0.819 0.62 CRC 12 0.153 0.162 0.233 0.307 0.396 0.749 0.779 0.861 0.842 0.693 0.556 0.366 CSC 13 0.105 0.100 0.226 0.280 0.368 0.601 0.601 0.508 0.450 0.381 0.291 0.16 DFR 14 0.048 0.181 0.145 0.255 0.204 0.543 0.794 0.794 0.706 0.617 0.573 0.355 DRI 15 0.176 0.175 0.192 0.146 0.165 0.292 0.287 0.410 0.531 0.604 0.543 0.381 DSC 17 0.314 0.243 0.265 0.174 0.196 0.347 0.360 0.510 0.600 0.600 0.510 0.46 DSS 18 0.002 0.013 0.034 0.051 0.076 0.161 0.060 0.014 0.005 0.004 0.012 0.019 DSW 19 0.043 0.042 0.197 0.224 0.129 0.231 0.184 0.188 0.121 0.215 0.189 0.119 EBST 21 0.439 0.210 0.137 0.480 0.289 0.434 0.268 0.193 0.227 0.259 0.250 0.198 EBST 21 0.439 0.210 0.137 0.219 0.410 0.357 0.536 0.556 0.708 0.722 0.710 0.60 FEW 22 0.356 0.309 0.239 0.166 0.334 0.385 0.375 0.497 0.575 0.524 0.478 0.431 JPN 24 0.102 0.073 0.169 0.492 0.211 0.373 0.229 0.238 0.281 0.286 0.262 0.211 JUN 26 0.026 0.234 0.221 0.428 0.430 0.544 0.388 0.497 0.427 0.260 0.144 0.052 JUN 26 0.026 0.234 0.221 0.428 0.430 0.544 0.388 0.497 0.427 0.260 0.144 0.52 JUN 26 0.026 0.234 0.221 0.428 0.430 0.544 0.388 0.497 0.427 0.260 0.144 0.052 JUN 26 0.026 0.234 0.221 0.428 0.430 0.544 0.388 0.497 0.427 0.260 0.144 0.052 JUN 26 0.026 0.234 0.210 0.138 0.337 0.282 0.548 0.478 0.503 0.555 0.558 0.609 0.580 0.455 LAC 28 0.644 0.603 0.542 0.753 0.799 0.898 0.845 0.932 0.955 0.920 0.905 0.844 LENG 29 0.074 0.140 0.113 0.197 0.158 0.421 0.563 0.591 0.435 0.384 0.369 0.222 JUN 26 0.026 0.036 0.035 0.120 0.179 0.116 0.186 0.159 0.169 0.200 0.184 0.143 0.099 MCP 34 0.060 0.058 0.056 0.0446 0.539 0.260 0.146 0.186 0.159 0.169 0.200 0.184 0.143 0.099 MCP 34 0.060 0.058 0.035 0.120 0.179 0.116 0.186 0.159 0.169 0.200 0.184 0.143 0.099 MCP 34 0.060 0.058 0.035 0.120 0.079 0.158 0.240 0.180 0.191 0.227 0.224 0.214 0.199 MCR 37 0.096 0.046 0.046 0.059 0.092 0.191 0.303 0.136 0.106 0.111 0.109 0.080 MCR 37 0.096 0.041 0.009 0.017 0.158 0.163 0.207 0.114 0.105 0.159 0.169 0.200 0.184 0.184 0.109 PIN 40 0.041	BOW	9	0.048	0.062	0.090	0.102	0.123	0.321	0.410	0.452	0.372	0.282	0.210	0.118
CRC 12 0.153 0.162 0.233 0.307 0.396 0.749 0.779 0.861 0.842 0.693 0.556 0.366 CSC 13 0.105 0.100 0.226 0.280 0.368 0.601 0.601 0.508 0.450 0.381 0.291 0.165 DFR 14 0.048 0.181 0.145 0.255 0.204 0.543 0.794 0.794 0.706 0.617 0.573 0.355 DBR 15 0.176 0.175 0.192 0.146 0.165 0.292 0.287 0.410 0.531 0.604 0.545 0.381 DBR 15 0.176 0.175 0.192 0.146 0.165 0.292 0.287 0.410 0.531 0.600 0.600 0.510 0.46 DSS 18 0.002 0.013 0.034 0.051 0.076 0.161 0.060 0.014 0.005 0.004 0.012 0.019 DSW 19 0.043 0.042 0.197 0.224 0.129 0.231 0.184 0.188 0.217 0.215 0.189 0.119 DSW 19 0.043 0.042 0.197 0.224 0.129 0.231 0.184 0.188 0.217 0.215 0.189 0.119 DSW 19 0.043 0.055 0.339 0.106 0.334 0.385 0.355 0.556 0.708 0.722 0.710 0.600 0.510 0.46 0.545 0.388 0.385 0.355 0.355 0.355 0.304 0.355 0.355 0.356 0.556 0.708 0.722 0.710 0.600 0.510 0.46 0.545 0.389 0.345 0.288 0.356	COW	10	0.060	0.078	0.112	0.128	0.154	0.401	0.512	0.565	0.465	0.353	0.262	0.147
CSC 13 0.105 0.100 0.226 0.280 0.368 0.601 0.601 0.508 0.450 0.381 0.291 0.166 DFR 14 0.048 0.181 0.145 0.255 0.204 0.543 0.794 0.794 0.706 0.617 0.573 0.355 DRI 15 0.176 0.175 0.192 0.146 0.165 0.292 0.287 0.410 0.531 0.604 0.545 0.388 DSC 17 0.314 0.243 0.265 0.174 0.196 0.347 0.360 0.510 0.600 0.600 0.510 0.468 DSS 18 0.002 0.013 0.034 0.051 0.076 0.161 0.060 0.014 0.005 0.004 0.012 0.019 DSW 19 0.043 0.042 0.197 0.224 0.129 0.231 0.184 0.188 0.217 0.215 0.189 0.119 EPN 20 0.070 0.054 0.157 0.480 0.289 0.434 0.268 0.193 0.227 0.259 0.250 0.199 EST 21 0.439 0.210 0.137 0.219 0.410 0.357 0.536 0.556 0.708 0.722 0.710 0.600 FEW 22 0.356 0.309 0.239 0.166 0.334 0.385 0.375 0.497 0.575 0.524 0.478 0.433 JPN 24 0.102 0.073 0.169 0.492 0.211 0.373 0.229 0.238 0.281 0.286 0.262 0.219 JUN 26 0.026 0.234 0.221 0.428 0.430 0.544 0.378 0.497 0.427 0.260 0.144 0.055 KMC 27 0.234 0.176 0.128 0.321 0.300 0.464 0.475 0.555 0.558 0.609 0.580 0.459 LAC 28 0.644 0.603 0.542 0.753 0.799 0.898 0.845 0.932 0.955 0.920 0.905 0.849 LPN 29 0.074 0.140 0.113 0.197 0.158 0.421 0.563 0.591 0.435 0.384 0.369 0.222 LSG 30 0.040 0.052 0.028 0.099 0.092 0.191 0.303 0.136 0.106 0.111 0.109 0.088 MCP 34 0.060 0.058 0.025 0.446 0.539 0.260 0.268 0.187 0.190 MRCP 34 0.060 0.058 0.205 0.448 0.217 0.385 0.255 0.230 0.285 0.321 0.279 0.188 MRCP 34 0.060 0.058 0.020 0.024 0.221 0.426 0.389 0.314 0.374 0.399 0.427 0.265 0.190 0.109 PPN 40 0.041 0.029 0.092 0.092 0.164 0.198 0.159 0.169 0.229 0.234 0.341 0.302 0.200 PGS 39 0.033 0.100 0.114 0.217 0.260 0.389 0.314 0.374 0.329 0.265 0.190 0.100 PPN 40 0.041 0.029 0.092 0.095 0.146 0.198 0.159 0.169 0.239 0.435 0.341 0.302 0.200 PGS 39 0.033 0.100 0.114 0.217 0.260 0.389 0.314 0.374 0.329 0.265 0.190 0.100 PPN 40 0.041 0.029 0.092 0.075 0.138 0.363 0.375 0.497 0.539 0.432 0.341 0.302 0.200 PGS 39 0.033 0.100 0.114 0.217 0.260 0.389 0.314 0.374 0.329 0.265 0.190 0.100 PPN 40 0.041 0.029 0.092 0.075 0.138 0.363 0.375 0.437 0.539 0.342 0.341 0.302 0.200 PGS 39 0.033 0.100 0.114 0.217 0.260 0.389 0.314 0.	CPC	11	0.415	0.348	0.233	0.417	0.510	0.676	0.722	0.897	0.949	0.875	0.819	0.627
DER 14 0.048 0.181 0.145 0.255 0.204 0.543 0.794 0.794 0.706 0.617 0.573 0.355 DRI 15 0.176 0.175 0.192 0.146 0.165 0.292 0.287 0.410 0.531 0.604 0.545 0.388 DSC 17 0.314 0.243 0.265 0.174 0.196 0.347 0.360 0.510 0.600 0.600 0.510 0.46 DSS 18 0.002 0.013 0.034 0.051 0.076 0.161 0.060 0.014 0.005 0.004 0.012 0.015 DSW 19 0.043 0.042 0.197 0.224 0.129 0.231 0.184 0.188 0.217 0.215 0.189 0.115 EFN 20 0.070 0.054 0.157 0.480 0.289 0.434 0.268 0.193 0.227 0.259 0.250 0.199 EST 21 0.439 0.210 0.137 0.219 0.410 0.357 0.536 0.556 0.708 0.722 0.710 0.600 FEW 22 0.356 0.309 0.239 0.166 0.334 0.385 0.375 0.497 0.575 0.524 0.478 0.433 JPN 24 0.102 0.073 0.169 0.492 0.211 0.373 0.229 0.238 0.281 0.286 0.262 0.219 INT 25 0.521 0.472 0.138 0.337 0.282 0.548 0.478 0.503 0.524 0.521 0.521 0.521 UN 26 0.026 0.234 0.221 0.428 0.430 0.544 0.358 0.497 0.427 0.260 0.144 0.055 KMC 27 0.234 0.176 0.128 0.321 0.300 0.464 0.458 0.497 0.427 0.260 0.104 0.055 KMC 27 0.234 0.176 0.128 0.321 0.300 0.464 0.458 0.932 0.955 0.920 0.905 0.344 LPN 29 0.074 0.140 0.113 0.197 0.158 0.421 0.563 0.591 0.435 0.384 0.369 0.222 LSG 30 0.040 0.052 0.028 0.099 0.092 0.191 0.303 0.136 0.106 0.111 0.109 0.08 MCH 32 0.036 0.035 0.120 0.179 0.116 0.186 0.154 0.196 0.239 0.184 0.143 0.09 MCH 32 0.036 0.035 0.120 0.179 0.116 0.186 0.154 0.196 0.239 0.285 0.321 0.279 0.188 MHC 37 0.096 0.081 0.107 0.158 0.163 0.207 0.214 0.293 0.342 0.341 0.302 0.200 PGS 39 0.033 0.100 0.114 0.217 0.260 0.389 0.314 0.374 0.329 0.265 0.190 0.100 PPN 40 0.041 0.029 0.092 0.205 0.146 0.173 0.111 0.126 0.172 0.159 0.144 0.100 PPN 42 0.085 0.120 0.092 0.075 0.146 0.173 0.111 0.126 0.172 0.159 0.144 0.100 PPN 42 0.085 0.120 0.092 0.075 0.146 0.173 0.111 0.126 0.172 0.159 0.144 0.100 PPN 42 0.085 0.120 0.092 0.075 0.146 0.173 0.111 0.126 0.172 0.159 0.144 0.100 PPN 42 0.085 0.120 0.092 0.075 0.146 0.173 0.111 0.126 0.172 0.159 0.144 0.100 PPN 42 0.085 0.120 0.092 0.095 0.146 0.173 0.111 0.126 0.172 0.159 0.144 0.100 PPN 42 0.085 0.120	CRC	12	0.153	0.162	0.233	0.307	0.396	0.749	0.779	0.861	0.842	0.693	0.556	0.366
DRI 15 0.176 0.175 0.192 0.146 0.165 0.292 0.287 0.410 0.531 0.604 0.545 0.388 DSC 17 0.314 0.243 0.265 0.174 0.196 0.347 0.360 0.510 0.600 0.600 0.510 0.46 DSS 18 0.002 0.013 0.034 0.051 0.076 0.161 0.060 0.014 0.005 0.004 0.012 0.019 DSW 19 0.043 0.042 0.197 0.224 0.129 0.231 0.184 0.188 0.217 0.215 0.189 0.119 EPN 20 0.070 0.054 0.157 0.480 0.289 0.434 0.268 0.193 0.227 0.259 0.250 0.199 EST 21 0.439 0.210 0.137 0.219 0.410 0.357 0.536 0.556 0.708 0.722 0.710 0.600 FEW 22 0.356 0.309 0.239 0.166 0.334 0.385 0.375 0.497 0.575 0.524 0.478 0.433 JPN 24 0.102 0.073 0.169 0.492 0.211 0.373 0.229 0.238 0.281 0.286 0.266 0.262 JUN 26 0.026 0.234 0.221 0.428 0.430 0.544 0.358 0.497 0.427 0.260 0.144 0.055 KMC 27 0.234 0.176 0.128 0.321 0.300 0.464 0.475 0.555 0.558 0.609 0.580 0.459 LAC 28 0.644 0.603 0.542 0.753 0.799 0.898 0.845 0.932 0.955 0.920 0.905 0.844 LPN 29 0.074 0.140 0.113 0.197 0.158 0.421 0.563 0.591 0.435 0.384 0.369 0.225 MCP 34 0.060 0.058 0.205 0.448 0.217 0.385 0.255 0.230 0.285 0.321 0.299 MCP 34 0.060 0.058 0.205 0.448 0.217 0.385 0.255 0.230 0.285 0.321 0.279 0.188 MHC 35 0.112 0.096 0.446 0.539 0.260 0.268 0.180 0.191 0.227 0.224 0.214 0.19 MHW 36 0.092 0.074 0.202 0.255 0.146 0.198 0.159 0.169 0.206 0.187 0.188 0.169 MRI 37 0.096 0.081 0.107 0.158 0.163 0.207 0.214 0.293 0.342 0.341 0.302 0.209 PSN 0.041 0.029 0.092 0.074 0.202 0.255 0.146 0.198 0.159 0.169 0.206 0.187 0.188 0.169 MRI 37 0.096 0.081 0.107 0.158 0.163 0.207 0.214 0.293 0.342 0.341 0.302 0.209 PSN 0.041 0.041 0.029 0.092 0.025 0.146 0.198 0.159 0.169 0.206 0.187 0.188 0.169 MRI 37 0.096 0.081 0.107 0.158 0.163 0.207 0.214 0.293 0.342 0.341 0.302 0.209 MCP 34 0.060 0.081 0.107 0.158 0.163 0.207 0.214 0.293 0.342 0.341 0.302 0.209 MCP 34 0.064 0.052 0.092 0.074 0.202 0.255 0.146 0.198 0.159 0.169 0.206 0.187 0.188 0.169 MRI 37 0.096 0.081 0.107 0.158 0.163 0.207 0.214 0.293 0.342 0.341 0.302 0.209 MCP 34 0.064 0.059 0.092 0.092 0.055 0.146 0.198 0.159 0.169 0.206 0.187 0.188 0.169 MRI 37 0.096 0.081 0.107	CSC	13	0.105	0.100	0.226	0.280	0.368	0.601	0.601	0.508	0.450	0.381	0.291	0.165
DSC 17 0.314 0.243 0.265 0.174 0.196 0.347 0.360 0.510 0.600 0.600 0.510 0.46 DSS 18 0.002 0.013 0.034 0.051 0.076 0.161 0.060 0.014 0.005 0.004 0.012 0.011 DSW 19 0.043 0.042 0.197 0.224 0.129 0.231 0.184 0.188 0.217 0.215 0.189 0.119 EPN 20 0.070 0.054 0.157 0.480 0.289 0.434 0.268 0.193 0.227 0.259 0.250 0.199 EST 21 0.439 0.210 0.137 0.219 0.410 0.357 0.536 0.556 0.708 0.722 0.710 0.60 FEW 22 0.356 0.309 0.239 0.166 0.334 0.385 0.375 0.497 0.575 0.524 0.478 0.433 JPN 24 0.102 0.073 0.169 0.492 0.211 0.373 0.229 0.238 0.281 0.286 0.262 0.219 IST 25 0.521 0.472 0.138 0.337 0.282 0.548 0.478 0.503 0.524 0.521 0.521 0.521 JUN 26 0.026 0.234 0.221 0.428 0.430 0.544 0.358 0.497 0.427 0.260 0.144 0.055 KMC 27 0.234 0.176 0.128 0.321 0.300 0.464 0.475 0.555 0.558 0.609 0.580 0.459 LAC 28 0.644 0.603 0.542 0.753 0.799 0.898 0.845 0.932 0.955 0.920 0.905 0.844 LPN 29 0.074 0.140 0.113 0.197 0.158 0.421 0.563 0.591 0.435 0.384 0.384 0.369 0.222 LSG 30 0.040 0.052 0.028 0.099 0.092 0.191 0.303 0.136 0.106 0.111 0.109 0.081 MCH 32 0.036 0.035 0.120 0.179 0.116 0.186 0.154 0.196 0.239 0.184 0.141 0.109 MCH 35 0.112 0.096 0.446 0.539 0.260 0.268 0.180 0.191 0.227 0.224 0.214 0.199 MHW 36 0.092 0.074 0.202 0.255 0.146 0.198 0.159 0.169 0.206 0.187 0.188 0.166 MRI 37 0.096 0.081 0.107 0.158 0.163 0.207 0.214 0.293 0.342 0.341 0.302 0.200 POS 39 0.033 0.100 0.114 0.217 0.260 0.389 0.314 0.374 0.329 0.265 0.190 0.100 PIN 40 0.041 0.029 0.092 0.075 0.146 0.198 0.159 0.169 0.206 0.187 0.188 0.166 MRI 37 0.096 0.081 0.107 0.158 0.163 0.207 0.214 0.293 0.342 0.341 0.302 0.200 POS 39 0.033 0.100 0.114 0.217 0.260 0.389 0.314 0.374 0.329 0.265 0.190 0.100 PIN 40 0.041 0.029 0.092 0.205 0.146 0.173 0.111 0.126 0.172 0.159 0.144 0.100 PIN 40 0.041 0.029 0.092 0.205 0.146 0.173 0.111 0.166 0.170 0.380 0.380 0.360 0.368 0.360 0.375 0.220 0.375 0.220 0.380 0.380 0.360 0.380 0.360 0.325 0.200 0.375 0.220 0.437 0.621 0.675 0.776 0.876 0.882 0.869 0.775 0.622 0.205 0.144 0.406 0.417 0.319 0.376 0.427 0.513 0.532 0.632	DFR	14	0.048	0.181	0.145	0.255	0.204	0.543	0.794	0.794	0.706	0.617	0.573	0.353
DDS 18 0.002 0.013 0.034 0.051 0.076 0.161 0.060 0.014 0.005 0.004 0.012 0.011 DSW 19 0.043 0.042 0.197 0.224 0.129 0.231 0.184 0.188 0.217 0.215 0.189 0.119 EPN 20 0.070 0.054 0.157 0.480 0.289 0.434 0.268 0.193 0.227 0.259 0.250 0.199 EST 21 0.439 0.210 0.137 0.219 0.410 0.357 0.536 0.556 0.708 0.722 0.710 0.60 FEW 22 0.356 0.309 0.239 0.166 0.334 0.385 0.375 0.497 0.575 0.524 0.478 0.433 JPN 24 0.102 0.073 0.169 0.492 0.211 0.373 0.229 0.238 0.281 0.286 0.262 0.218 JST	DRI	15	0.176	0.175	0.192	0.146	0.165	0.292	0.287	0.410	0.531	0.604	0.545	0.388
DSW 19 0.043 0.042 0.197 0.224 0.129 0.231 0.184 0.188 0.217 0.215 0.189 0.115 EPN 20 0.070 0.054 0.157 0.480 0.289 0.434 0.268 0.193 0.227 0.259 0.250 0.199 EST 21 0.439 0.210 0.137 0.219 0.410 0.357 0.536 0.556 0.708 0.722 0.710 0.60 FEW 22 0.356 0.309 0.239 0.166 0.334 0.385 0.375 0.497 0.575 0.524 0.478 0.431 JPN 24 0.102 0.073 0.169 0.492 0.211 0.373 0.229 0.238 0.281 0.266 0.262 0.221 JST 25 0.521 0.472 0.138 0.337 0.282 0.548 0.478 0.503 0.524 0.521 0.521 0.52 JUN	DSC	17	0.314	0.243	0.265	0.174	0.196	0.347	0.360	0.510	0.600	0.600	0.510	0.461
EPN 20 0.070 0.054 0.157 0.480 0.289 0.434 0.268 0.193 0.227 0.259 0.250 0.199 EST 21 0.439 0.210 0.137 0.219 0.410 0.357 0.536 0.556 0.708 0.722 0.710 0.600 FEW 22 0.356 0.309 0.239 0.166 0.334 0.385 0.375 0.497 0.575 0.524 0.478 0.433 JPN 24 0.102 0.073 0.169 0.492 0.211 0.373 0.229 0.238 0.281 0.286 0.262 0.219 JST 25 0.521 0.472 0.138 0.337 0.282 0.548 0.478 0.503 0.524 0.521 0.521 0.521 JUN 26 0.026 0.234 0.221 0.428 0.430 0.544 0.358 0.497 0.427 0.260 0.144 0.053 KMC 27 0.234 0.176 0.128 0.321 0.300 0.464 0.475 0.555 0.558 0.609 0.580 0.459 LAC 28 0.644 0.603 0.542 0.753 0.799 0.898 0.845 0.932 0.955 0.920 0.905 0.844 LPN 29 0.074 0.140 0.113 0.197 0.158 0.421 0.563 0.591 0.435 0.384 0.369 0.222 LSG 30 0.040 0.052 0.028 0.099 0.092 0.191 0.303 0.136 0.106 0.111 0.109 0.081 MCH 32 0.036 0.035 0.120 0.179 0.116 0.186 0.154 0.196 0.239 0.184 0.143 0.094 MCP 34 0.060 0.058 0.205 0.448 0.217 0.385 0.255 0.230 0.285 0.321 0.279 0.184 MCP 34 0.096 0.046 0.539 0.260 0.268 0.180 0.191 0.227 0.224 0.214 0.194 MHW 36 0.092 0.074 0.202 0.255 0.146 0.198 0.159 0.169 0.206 0.187 0.188 0.169 MRI 37 0.096 0.081 0.107 0.158 0.163 0.207 0.214 0.293 0.342 0.341 0.302 0.209 PGS 39 0.033 0.100 0.114 0.217 0.260 0.389 0.314 0.374 0.329 0.265 0.190 0.100 PPN 40 0.041 0.029 0.092 0.177 0.138 0.363 0.479 0.539 0.432 0.380 0.360 0.214 RIV 43 0.463 0.290 0.246 0.222 0.437 0.621 0.675 0.776 0.876 0.882 0.889 0.335 0.275 REFER 45 0.087 0.068 0.109 0.375 0.230 0.437 0.398 0.344 0.293 0.328 0.335 0.275 SCN 48 0.180 0.058 0.056 0.063 0.187 0.116 0.310 0.369 0.262 0.196 0.220 0.255	DSS	18	0.002	0.013	0.034	0.051	0.076	0.161	0.060	0.014	0.005	0.004	0.012	0.019
EST 21 0.439 0.210 0.137 0.219 0.410 0.357 0.536 0.556 0.708 0.722 0.710 0.600 FEW 22 0.356 0.309 0.239 0.166 0.334 0.385 0.375 0.497 0.575 0.524 0.478 0.435 JPN 24 0.102 0.073 0.169 0.492 0.211 0.373 0.229 0.238 0.281 0.286 0.262 0.214 JST 25 0.521 0.472 0.138 0.337 0.282 0.548 0.478 0.503 0.524 0.521 0.521 0.521 JUN 26 0.026 0.234 0.221 0.428 0.430 0.544 0.358 0.497 0.427 0.260 0.144 0.055 KMC 27 0.234 0.176 0.128 0.321 0.300 0.464 0.475 0.555 0.558 0.609 0.580 0.455 LAC 28 0.644 0.603 0.542 0.753 0.799 0.898 0.845 0.932 0.955 0.920 0.905 0.844 LPN 29 0.074 0.140 0.113 0.197 0.158 0.421 0.563 0.591 0.435 0.384 0.369 0.225 LSG 30 0.040 0.052 0.028 0.099 0.092 0.191 0.303 0.136 0.106 0.111 0.109 0.081 MCH 32 0.036 0.035 0.120 0.179 0.116 0.186 0.154 0.196 0.239 0.184 0.143 0.094 MCP 34 0.060 0.058 0.205 0.448 0.217 0.385 0.255 0.230 0.285 0.321 0.279 0.185 MHC 35 0.112 0.096 0.446 0.539 0.260 0.268 0.180 0.191 0.227 0.224 0.214 0.196 MHW 36 0.092 0.074 0.202 0.255 0.146 0.198 0.159 0.169 0.206 0.187 0.188 0.166 MRI 37 0.096 0.081 0.107 0.158 0.163 0.207 0.214 0.293 0.342 0.341 0.302 0.206 PGS 39 0.033 0.100 0.114 0.217 0.260 0.389 0.314 0.374 0.329 0.265 0.190 0.100 PJN 40 0.041 0.029 0.092 0.177 0.138 0.363 0.479 0.539 0.432 0.380 0.360 0.21- RIV 43 0.463 0.290 0.246 0.222 0.437 0.621 0.675 0.776 0.876 0.882 0.869 0.73* RDW 44 0.466 0.417 0.319 0.376 0.427 0.513 0.532 0.632 0.697 0.742 0.775 0.62* RFR 45 0.087 0.068 0.109 0.375 0.230 0.437 0.398 0.344 0.293 0.328 0.335 0.275 RCN 48 0.180 0.058 0.056 0.063 0.187 0.116 0.310 0.369 0.262 0.196 0.220 0.255 RCN 48 0.180 0.058 0.056 0.063 0.187 0.116 0.310 0.369 0.262 0.196 0.220 0.255 RCN 48 0.180 0.058 0.056 0.063 0.187 0.116 0.310 0.369 0.262 0.196 0.220 0.255 RCN 48 0.180 0.058 0.056 0.063 0.187 0.116 0.310 0.369 0.262 0.196 0.220 0.255 RCN 48 0.180 0.058 0.056 0.063 0.187 0.116 0.310 0.369 0.262 0.196 0.220 0.255 RCN 48 0.180 0.058 0.056 0.063 0.187 0.116 0.310 0.369 0.262 0.196 0.220 0.255 RCN 48 0.180 0.058 0.	DSW	19	0.043	0.042	0.197	0.224	0.129	0.231	0.184	0.188	0.217	0.215	0.189	0.119
FEW 22 0.356 0.309 0.239 0.166 0.334 0.385 0.375 0.497 0.575 0.524 0.478 0.435	EPN	20	0.070	0.054	0.157	0.480	0.289	0.434	0.268	0.193	0.227	0.259	0.250	0.199
JPN 24 0.102 0.073 0.169 0.492 0.211 0.373 0.229 0.238 0.281 0.286 0.262 0.21 JST 25 0.521 0.472 0.138 0.337 0.282 0.548 0.478 0.503 0.524 0.521 0.521 0.52 JUN 26 0.026 0.234 0.221 0.428 0.430 0.544 0.358 0.497 0.427 0.260 0.144 0.053 KMC 27 0.234 0.176 0.128 0.321 0.300 0.464 0.475 0.555 0.558 0.609 0.580 0.455 LAC 28 0.644 0.603 0.542 0.753 0.799 0.898 0.845 0.932 0.955 0.920 0.905 0.845 LPN 29 0.074 0.140 0.113 0.197 0.158 0.421 0.563 0.591 0.435 0.384 0.369 0.222 LSG	EST	21	0.439	0.210	0.137	0.219	0.410	0.357	0.536	0.556	0.708	0.722	0.710	0.607
JST 25 0.521 0.472 0.138 0.337 0.282 0.548 0.478 0.503 0.524 0.521 0.524 0.521 0.524 0.521 0.524 0.521 0.524 0.525 0.260 0.421 0.563 0.421 0.426 0.447 0.427 0.260 0.955 0.932 0.955 0.920 0.905 0.842 LSG 30 0.040	FEW	22	0.356	0.309	0.239	0.166	0.334	0.385	0.375	0.497	0.575	0.524	0.478	0.435
JUN 26 0.026 0.234 0.221 0.428 0.430 0.544 0.358 0.497 0.427 0.260 0.144 0.055 KMC 27 0.234 0.176 0.128 0.321 0.300 0.464 0.475 0.555 0.558 0.609 0.580 0.455 LAC 28 0.644 0.603 0.542 0.753 0.799 0.898 0.845 0.932 0.955 0.920 0.905 0.846 LPN 29 0.074 0.140 0.113 0.197 0.158 0.421 0.563 0.591 0.435 0.384 0.369 0.229 LSG 30 0.040 0.052 0.028 0.099 0.092 0.191 0.303 0.136 0.106 0.111 0.109 0.081 MCP 34 0.060 0.058 0.205 0.448 0.217 0.385 0.255 0.230 0.285 0.321 0.279 0.18 MHC	JPN	24	0.102	0.073	0.169	0.492	0.211	0.373	0.229	0.238	0.281	0.286	0.262	0.219
KMC 27 0.234 0.176 0.128 0.321 0.300 0.464 0.475 0.555 0.558 0.609 0.580 0.459 LAC 28 0.644 0.603 0.542 0.753 0.799 0.898 0.845 0.932 0.955 0.920 0.905 0.849 LPN 29 0.074 0.140 0.113 0.197 0.158 0.421 0.563 0.591 0.435 0.384 0.369 0.229 LSG 30 0.040 0.052 0.028 0.099 0.092 0.191 0.303 0.136 0.106 0.111 0.109 0.080 MCH 32 0.036 0.035 0.120 0.179 0.116 0.186 0.154 0.196 0.239 0.184 0.143 0.099 MCP 34 0.060 0.058 0.205 0.448 0.217 0.385 0.255 0.230 0.285 0.321 0.279 0.18 MHC	JST	25	0.521	0.472	0.138	0.337	0.282	0.548	0.478	0.503	0.524	0.521	0.521	0.521
LAC 28 0.644 0.603 0.542 0.753 0.799 0.898 0.845 0.932 0.955 0.920 0.905 0.845 LPN 29 0.074 0.140 0.113 0.197 0.158 0.421 0.563 0.591 0.435 0.384 0.369 0.229 LSG 30 0.040 0.052 0.028 0.099 0.092 0.191 0.303 0.136 0.106 0.111 0.109 0.086 MCH 32 0.036 0.035 0.120 0.179 0.116 0.186 0.154 0.196 0.239 0.184 0.143 0.099 MCP 34 0.060 0.058 0.205 0.448 0.217 0.385 0.255 0.230 0.285 0.321 0.279 0.186 MHC 35 0.112 0.096 0.446 0.539 0.260 0.268 0.180 0.191 0.227 0.224 0.214 0.199 MHW 36 0.092 0.074 0.202 0.255 0.146 0.198 0.159 0.169 0.206 0.187 0.188 0.166 MRI 37 0.096 0.081 0.107 0.158 0.163 0.207 0.214 0.293 0.342 0.341 0.302 0.206 PGS 39 0.033 0.100 0.114 0.217 0.260 0.389 0.314 0.374 0.329 0.265 0.190 0.100 PJN 40 0.041 0.029 0.092 0.205 0.146 0.173 0.111 0.126 0.172 0.159 0.144 0.100 PPN 42 0.085 0.120 0.092 0.177 0.138 0.363 0.479 0.539 0.432 0.380 0.360 0.214 RIV 43 0.463 0.290 0.246 0.222 0.437 0.621 0.675 0.776 0.876 0.882 0.869 0.73 RDW 44 0.466 0.417 0.319 0.376 0.427 0.513 0.532 0.632 0.697 0.742 0.775 0.629 RFR 45 0.087 0.068 0.109 0.375 0.230 0.437 0.398 0.344 0.293 0.328 0.335 0.275 SCN 48 0.180 0.058 0.056 0.063 0.187 0.116 0.310 0.369 0.262 0.196 0.220 0.255	JUN	26	0.026	0.234	0.221	0.428	0.430	0.544	0.358	0.497	0.427	0.260	0.144	0.058
LPN 29 0.074 0.140 0.113 0.197 0.158 0.421 0.563 0.591 0.435 0.384 0.369 0.221 LSG 30 0.040 0.052 0.028 0.099 0.092 0.191 0.303 0.136 0.106 0.111 0.109 0.081 MCH 32 0.036 0.035 0.120 0.179 0.116 0.186 0.154 0.196 0.239 0.184 0.143 0.094 MCP 34 0.060 0.058 0.205 0.448 0.217 0.385 0.255 0.230 0.285 0.321 0.279 0.184 MHC 35 0.112 0.096 0.446 0.539 0.260 0.268 0.180 0.191 0.227 0.224 0.214 0.196 MHW 36 0.092 0.074 0.202 0.255 0.146 0.198 0.159 0.169 0.206 0.187 0.188 0.164 MRI 37 0.096 0.081 0.107 0.158 0.163 0.207 0.214 0.293 0.342 0.341 0.302 0.206 PGS 39 0.033 0.100 0.114 0.217 0.260 0.389 0.314 0.374 0.329 0.265 0.190 0.100 PJN 40 0.041 0.029 0.092 0.205 0.146 0.173 0.111 0.126 0.172 0.159 0.144 0.100 PPN 42 0.085 0.120 0.092 0.177 0.138 0.363 0.479 0.539 0.432 0.380 0.360 0.214 RIV 43 0.463 0.290 0.246 0.222 0.437 0.621 0.675 0.776 0.876 0.882 0.869 0.733 RDW 44 0.466 0.417 0.319 0.376 0.427 0.513 0.532 0.632 0.697 0.742 0.775 0.623 RFR 45 0.087 0.068 0.109 0.375 0.230 0.437 0.398 0.344 0.293 0.328 0.335 0.273 SCN 48 0.180 0.058 0.056 0.063 0.187 0.116 0.310 0.369 0.262 0.196 0.220 0.255	KMC	27	0.234	0.176	0.128	0.321	0.300	0.464	0.475	0.555	0.558	0.609	0.580	0.459
LSG 30 0.040 0.052 0.028 0.099 0.092 0.191 0.303 0.136 0.106 0.111 0.109 0.088 MCH 32 0.036 0.035 0.120 0.179 0.116 0.186 0.154 0.196 0.239 0.184 0.143 0.094 MCP 34 0.060 0.058 0.205 0.448 0.217 0.385 0.255 0.230 0.285 0.321 0.279 0.184 MHC 35 0.112 0.096 0.446 0.539 0.260 0.268 0.180 0.191 0.227 0.224 0.214 0.195 MHW 36 0.092 0.074 0.202 0.255 0.146 0.198 0.159 0.169 0.206 0.187 0.188 0.164 MRI 37 0.096 0.081 0.107 0.158 0.163 0.207 0.214 0.293 0.342 0.341 0.302 0.206 MRI 37 0.096 0.033 0.100 0.114 0.217 0.260 0.389 0.314 0.374 0.329 0.265 0.190 0.100 MPN 40 0.041 0.029 0.092 0.205 0.146 0.173 0.111 0.126 0.172 0.159 0.144 0.104 0.104 0.104 0.005 0.120 0.092 0.177 0.138 0.363 0.479 0.539 0.432 0.380 0.360 0.214 0.214 0.466 0.417 0.319 0.376 0.427 0.513 0.532 0.632 0.697 0.742 0.775 0.625 0.190 0.105 0.007 0.008 0.008 0.008 0.109 0.375 0.230 0.437 0.398 0.344 0.293 0.328 0.335 0.275 0.250 0.48 0.180 0.058 0.056 0.063 0.187 0.116 0.310 0.369 0.262 0.196 0.220 0.255 0.255 0.146 0.167 0.310 0.369 0.262 0.196 0.220 0.255 0.255 0.250 0.255 0.250 0.255 0.250 0.255 0.250 0.255 0.250 0.255 0.250 0.255 0.250 0.255 0.250 0.255 0.250 0.255 0.255 0.250 0.255 0.250 0.255 0.255 0.250 0.255 0.255 0.255 0.250 0.255	LAC	28	0.644	0.603	0.542	0.753	0.799	0.898	0.845	0.932	0.955	0.920	0.905	0.848
MCH 32 0.036 0.035 0.120 0.179 0.116 0.186 0.154 0.196 0.239 0.184 0.143 0.094 MCP 34 0.060 0.058 0.205 0.448 0.217 0.385 0.255 0.230 0.285 0.321 0.279 0.184 MHC 35 0.112 0.096 0.446 0.539 0.260 0.268 0.180 0.191 0.227 0.224 0.214 0.193 MHW 36 0.092 0.074 0.202 0.255 0.146 0.198 0.159 0.169 0.206 0.187 0.188 0.164 MRI 37 0.096 0.081 0.107 0.158 0.163 0.207 0.214 0.293 0.342 0.341 0.302 0.206 MRI 39 0.033 0.100 0.114 0.217 0.260 0.389 0.314 0.374 0.329 0.265 0.190 0.104 0.104 0.041 0.029 0.092 0.205 0.146 0.173 0.111 0.126 0.172 0.159 0.144 0.104 0.104 0.041 0.029 0.092 0.205 0.146 0.173 0.111 0.126 0.172 0.159 0.144 0.104 0.104 0.104 0.041 0.029 0.092 0.205 0.146 0.173 0.111 0.126 0.172 0.159 0.144 0.104 0.104 0.104 0.046 0.173 0.138 0.363 0.479 0.539 0.432 0.380 0.360 0.214 0.304 0.463 0.290 0.246 0.222 0.437 0.621 0.675 0.776 0.876 0.882 0.869 0.734 0.344 0.466 0.417 0.319 0.376 0.427 0.513 0.532 0.632 0.697 0.742 0.775 0.624 0.275 0.275 0.280 0.48 0.180 0.058 0.056 0.063 0.187 0.116 0.310 0.369 0.262 0.196 0.220 0.255 0.256	LPN	29	0.074	0.140	0.113	0.197	0.158	0.421	0.563	0.591	0.435	0.384	0.369	0.229
MCP 34 0.060 0.058 0.205 0.448 0.217 0.385 0.255 0.230 0.285 0.321 0.279 0.184 MHC 35 0.112 0.096 0.446 0.539 0.260 0.268 0.180 0.191 0.227 0.224 0.214 0.195 MHW 36 0.092 0.074 0.202 0.255 0.146 0.198 0.159 0.169 0.206 0.187 0.188 0.164 MRI 37 0.096 0.081 0.107 0.158 0.163 0.207 0.214 0.293 0.342 0.341 0.302 0.206 PGS 39 0.033 0.100 0.114 0.217 0.260 0.389 0.314 0.374 0.329 0.265 0.190 0.104 PJN 40 0.041 0.029 0.092 0.205 0.146 0.173 0.111 0.126 0.172 0.159 0.144 0.104 PPN 42 0.085 0.120 0.092 0.177 0.138 0.363 0.479 0.539 0.432 0.380 0.360 0.214 RIV 43 0.463 0.290 0.246 0.222 0.437 0.621 0.675 0.776 0.876 0.882 0.869 0.734 RDW 44 0.466 0.417 0.319 0.376 0.427 0.513 0.532 0.632 0.697 0.742 0.775 0.624 RFR 45 0.087 0.068 0.109 0.375 0.230 0.437 0.398 0.344 0.293 0.328 0.335 0.275 SCN 48 0.180 0.058 0.056 0.063 0.187 0.116 0.310 0.369 0.262 0.196 0.220 0.255	LSG	30	0.040	0.052	0.028	0.099	0.092	0.191	0.303	0.136	0.106	0.111	0.109	0.086
MHC 35 0.112 0.096 0.446 0.539 0.260 0.268 0.180 0.191 0.227 0.224 0.214 0.192 0.193 0.092 0.074 0.202 0.255 0.146 0.198 0.159 0.169 0.206 0.187 0.188 0.164 0.198 0.159 0.169 0.206 0.187 0.188 0.164 0.198 0.159 0.169 0.206 0.187 0.188 0.164 0.198 0.159 0.109 0.206 0.187 0.188 0.164 0.198 0.159 0.169 0.206 0.187 0.188 0.164	MCH	32	0.036	0.035	0.120	0.179	0.116	0.186	0.154	0.196	0.239	0.184	0.143	0.094
MHW 36 0.092 0.074 0.202 0.255 0.146 0.198 0.159 0.169 0.206 0.187 0.188 0.164 0.198 0.159 0.169 0.206 0.187 0.188 0.164 0.164 0.173 0.174 0.293 0.342 0.341 0.302 0.206 0.187 0.188 0.164 0.174 0.174 0.175 0.260 0.389 0.314 0.374 0.329 0.265 0.190 0.106 0.1074 0.041 0.029 0.092 0.205 0.146 0.173 0.111 0.126 0.172 0.159 0.144 0.106 0.174 0.085 0.120 0.092 0.177 0.138 0.363 0.479 0.539 0.432 0.380 0.360 0.214 0.374 0.380 0.360 0.214 0.374 0.380 0.360 0.214 0.374 0.380 0.360 0.214 0.374 0.380 0.360 0.214 0.374 0.380 0.360 0.214 0.374 0.380 0.360 0.214 0.374 0.380 0.360 0.214 0.374 0.380 0.360 0.214 0.380 0.380 0.360 0.214 0.380 0.38	MCP	34	0.060	0.058	0.205	0.448	0.217	0.385	0.255	0.230	0.285	0.321	0.279	0.184
MRI 37 0.096 0.081 0.107 0.158 0.163 0.207 0.214 0.293 0.342 0.341 0.302 0.206 PGS 39 0.033 0.100 0.114 0.217 0.260 0.389 0.314 0.374 0.329 0.265 0.190 0.106 PJN 40 0.041 0.029 0.092 0.205 0.146 0.173 0.111 0.126 0.172 0.159 0.144 0.106 PPN 42 0.085 0.120 0.092 0.177 0.138 0.363 0.479 0.539 0.432 0.380 0.360 0.214 RIV 43 0.463 0.290 0.246 0.222 0.437 0.621 0.675 0.776 0.876 0.882 0.869 0.733 RDW 44 0.466 0.417 0.319 0.376 0.427 0.513 0.532 0.632 0.697 0.742 0.775 0.624 RFR 45 0.087 0.068 0.109 0.375 0.230 0.437 0.398 0.344 0.293 0.328 0.335 0.273 SCN 48 0.180 0.058 0.056 0.063 0.187 0.116 0.310 0.369 0.262 0.196 0.220 0.256	MHC	35	0.112	0.096	0.446	0.539	0.260	0.268	0.180	0.191	0.227	0.224	0.214	0.193
PGS 39 0.033 0.100 0.114 0.217 0.260 0.389 0.314 0.374 0.329 0.265 0.190 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.041 0.029 0.092 0.205 0.146 0.173 0.111 0.126 0.172 0.159 0.144 0.100	MHW	36	0.092	0.074	0.202	0.255	0.146	0.198	0.159	0.169	0.206	0.187	0.188	0.164
PJN 40 0.041 0.029 0.092 0.205 0.146 0.173 0.111 0.126 0.172 0.159 0.144 0.100	MRI	37	0.096	0.081	0.107	0.158	0.163	0.207	0.214	0.293	0.342	0.341	0.302	0.206
PPN 42 0.085 0.120 0.092 0.177 0.138 0.363 0.479 0.539 0.432 0.380 0.360 0.214 RIV 43 0.463 0.290 0.246 0.222 0.437 0.621 0.675 0.776 0.876 0.882 0.869 0.73 RDW 44 0.466 0.417 0.319 0.376 0.427 0.513 0.532 0.632 0.697 0.742 0.775 0.629 RFR 45 0.087 0.068 0.109 0.375 0.230 0.437 0.398 0.344 0.293 0.328 0.335 0.275 SCN 48 0.180 0.058 0.056 0.063 0.187 0.116 0.310 0.369 0.262 0.196 0.220 0.250	PGS	39	0.033	0.100	0.114	0.217	0.260	0.389	0.314	0.374	0.329	0.265	0.190	0.100
RIV 43 0.463 0.290 0.246 0.222 0.437 0.621 0.675 0.776 0.876 0.882 0.869 0.73 (RDW 44 0.466 0.417 0.319 0.376 0.427 0.513 0.532 0.632 0.697 0.742 0.775 0.629 (RFR 45 0.087 0.068 0.109 0.375 0.230 0.437 0.398 0.344 0.293 0.328 0.335 0.275 (SCN 48 0.180 0.058 0.056 0.063 0.187 0.116 0.310 0.369 0.262 0.196 0.220 0.256	PJN	40	0.041	0.029	0.092	0.205	0.146	0.173	0.111	0.126	0.172	0.159	0.144	0.100
RDW 44 0.466 0.417 0.319 0.376 0.427 0.513 0.532 0.632 0.697 0.742 0.775 0.629 RFR 45 0.087 0.068 0.109 0.375 0.230 0.437 0.398 0.344 0.293 0.328 0.335 0.275 SCN 48 0.180 0.058 0.056 0.063 0.187 0.116 0.310 0.369 0.262 0.196 0.220 0.250	PPN	42	0.085	0.120	0.092	0.177	0.138	0.363	0.479	0.539	0.432	0.380	0.360	0.214
RFR 45 0.087 0.068 0.109 0.375 0.230 0.437 0.398 0.344 0.293 0.328 0.335 0.275 SCN 48 0.180 0.058 0.056 0.063 0.187 0.116 0.310 0.369 0.262 0.196 0.220 0.256	RIV	43	0.463	0.290	0.246	0.222	0.437	0.621	0.675	0.776	0.876	0.882	0.869	0.737
SCN 48 0.180 0.058 0.056 0.063 0.187 0.116 0.310 0.369 0.262 0.196 0.220 0.250	RDW	44	0.466	0.417	0.319	0.376	0.427	0.513	0.532	0.632	0.697	0.742	0.775	0.629
	RFR	45	0.087	0.068	0.109	0.375	0.230	0.437	0.398	0.344	0.293	0.328	0.335	0.273
SEW 49 0.023 0.083 0.347 0.667 0.300 0.083 0.055 0.109 0.120 0.097 0.066 0.032	SCN	48	0.180	0.058	0.056	0.063	0.187	0.116	0.310	0.369	0.262	0.196	0.220	0.256
	SEW	49	0.023	0.083	0.347	0.667	0.300	0.083	0.055	0.109	0.120	0.097	0.066	0.032

Table 6. LOOKUP table 2 (in control file), list of vegetation types with identifiers (Veg ID), density and growth parameters, and monthly K_{ν} values to calculate actual evapotranspiration for the California statewide calibration.—Continued

[WHR, wildlife habitat relationships; Veg ID, vegetation identification; LAI, relative leaf area index used for changing density for disturbance analysis; UpLimit, upperlimit; DnLimit, lower limit; UpRate, upper sensitivity; DnRate, lower sensitivity; x, facultative; —, non-facultative]

WHR	Veg	Monthly Kfactors for vegetation types														
TYPE	ID	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep			
SGB	50	0.017	0.138	0.298	0.034	0.266	0.838	1.517	0.890	0.881	0.487	0.686	0.619			
SMC	51	0.103	0.075	0.152	0.457	0.275	0.490	0.379	0.297	0.289	0.323	0.327	0.278			
URB	53	0.121	0.100	0.239	0.216	0.176	0.247	0.305	0.355	0.411	0.402	0.339	0.199			
VOW	55	0.064	0.046	0.063	0.085	0.118	0.216	0.279	0.369	0.339	0.277	0.219	0.138			
VRI	56	0.209	0.180	0.227	0.220	0.247	0.320	0.364	0.466	0.510	0.493	0.466	0.387			
WAT	57	0.599	0.493	0.382	0.544	0.652	0.761	0.677	0.811	0.905	0.971	0.962	0.913			
WFR	58	0.285	0.248	0.167	0.549	0.520	0.882	0.846	0.914	0.815	0.862	0.840	0.659			
WTM	59	0.044	0.139	0.264	0.159	0.136	0.338	0.256	0.350	0.440	0.450	0.328	0.159			
CRP	60	0.199	0.160	0.280	0.224	0.598	0.780	0.782	0.619	0.546	0.524	0.057	0.325			
DGR	66	0.073	0.069	0.123	0.111	0.207	0.360	0.337	0.314	0.425	0.513	0.504	0.333			
DOR	67	0.199	0.160	0.280	0.224	0.598	0.780	0.782	0.619	0.546	0.524	0.057	0.325			
EOR	68	0.199	0.160	0.280	0.224	0.598	0.780	0.782	0.619	0.546	0.524	0.057	0.325			
IGR	69	0.199	0.160	0.280	0.224	0.598	0.780	0.782	0.619	0.546	0.524	0.057	0.325			
IRF	70	0.199	0.160	0.280	0.224	0.598	0.780	0.782	0.619	0.546	0.524	0.057	0.325			
IRH	71	0.199	0.160	0.280	0.224	0.598	0.780	0.782	0.619	0.546	0.524	0.057	0.325			
PAS	72	0.088	0.162	0.326	0.400	0.338	0.438	0.510	0.498	0.471	0.365	0.306	0.167			
VIN	75	0.199	0.160	0.280	0.224	0.598	0.780	0.782	0.619	0.546	0.524	0.057	0.325			
HRD	76	0.092	0.074	0.202	0.255	0.146	0.198	0.159	0.169	0.206	0.187	0.188	0.164			
EUC	77	0.041	0.082	0.070	0.097	0.169	0.248	0.286	0.340	0.273	0.215	0.177	0.099			
RIC	78	0.199	0.160	0.280	0.224	0.598	0.780	0.782	0.619	0.546	0.524	0.057	0.325			
NVG	79	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000			
RSC	80	0.083	0.086	0.205	0.442	0.217	0.325	0.264	0.243	0.222	0.232	0.261	0.203			
UKW	81	0.079	0.153	0.279	0.395	0.152	0.157	0.122	0.243	0.223	0.123	0.122	0.120			

Output Files

Output files generated by BCMv8 simulations include gridded maps of output variables for snowfall (snw), snowmelt (mlt), snowpack (pck), sublimation (sub), excess water (exc), actual evapotranspiration (aet), soil-water storage (str), climatic water deficit (cwd), recharge (rch) and runoff (run; table 7), and monthly and water year output files (termed outfiles) that include time series for the period of the simulation with date, basin file name, basin ID table file name, all variables described in figure 5, as well as recharge and runoff calculated in acre-feet, smd_mm (soil-water deficit required to produce recharge), smr_mm (soil-water deficit required to produce runoff from overland flow), evap_mm (evaporation from soil), watbal_mm (water balance should equal 0, to ensure that the model is calculating the water

balance correctly), rchrunscaler (see section below for description), and Basin area m² (basin area; fig. 5).

Software Options and the Control File

Software options include running the model in calibration mode, where all "1"s are input into the first column of LOOKUP table 2. This ensures that changes are not imposed that do not represent natural or measured conditions. Disturbance mode is for various applications or sensitivity analyses, where a calibrated model has changes to vegetation imposed or application switches used.

The control file is shown in its entirety in appendix 1. Figure 6 provides an example of the control file with line numbers added (not to be included in actual control file) for discussion of files needed and optional operational switches used to turn processes or inputs on or off.

Table 7. Input climate and output hydrologic variables for the BCMv8 with codes used in filenames and description of calculations. [°C, degrees Celsius; mm, millimeter]

Variable	Code	Source	Units	Equation/model	Description
Maximum air temperature	tmx	Regridv3	°C	Model input.	Maximum monthly air temperature averaged for water years.
Minimum air temperature	tmn	Regridv3	°C	Model input.	Minimum monthly air temperature averaged for water years.
Precipitation	ppt	Regridv3	mm	Model input.	Total monthly precipitation (rain or snow).
Potential evapotranspiration	pet	Skyview1, Mklatlonv1, Solinpv1, SolPET6, PET_Actualv1	mm	Modeled on an hourly basis from solar radiation that is modeled using topographic shading and cloudiness.	Total amount of water that can evaporate from the ground surface or be transpired by plants.
Snowfall	snw	BCMv8	mm	Precipitation if air temperature is below 3.5 °C (calibrated).	Amount of snow that fell summed annually.
Snowmelt	mlt	BCMv8	mm	Calculated, applied to pck.	Amount of snow that melted summed annually (snow to liquid water).
Snowpack	pck	BCMv8	mm	Prior month pck + snw - sub - mlt.	Amount of snow as a water equivalent that is accumulated per month summed annually.
Sublimation	sub	BCMv8	mm	Calculated, applied to pck.	Amount of snow lost to sublimation (water vapor) summed annually.
Excess water	exc	BCMv8	mm	ppt – pet.	Amount of water that remains in the system, assuming evapotranspiration consumes the maxumum possible of water, summed annually for positive months only.
Actual evapotranspiration	aet	BCMv8	mm	$\label{eq:control_per_per_per_per} \begin{subarray}{c} pet \times monthly \ K_v \ for each vegtype \\ when soil is above wilting point. \end{subarray}$	Amount of water that is used by plants from soil storage.
Soil moisture storage	str	BCMv8	mm	ppt + mlt - aet - rch - run.	Average amount of water stored in the soil annually.
Climatic water deficit	cwd	BCMv8	mm	pet – aet.	Annual evaporative demand that exceeds available water, summed annually.
Runoff	run	BCMv8	mm	Amount of water that exceeds total soil storage + rejected recharge.	Amount of water that becomes streamflow.
Recharge	rch	BCMv8	mm	Amount of water exceeding field capacity that enters bedrock, at a rate of Ks; excess water (rejected recharge) is added to runoff.	Amount of water that makes it below the zone of evapotranspiration and becomes baseflow or potentially becomes groundwater recharge.

A A		В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1	J	K	L	М	N	0	p	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	Х	Y	Z
1 Yea	r Mo	onth B	asin	ppt_mm	pet_mm	tmx_C	tmn_C	tav_C	snw_mm	mlt_mm	sbl_mm	pck_mm	exc_mm	aet_mm	cwd_mm	str_mm :	smd_mm	smr_mm	rch_mm	run_mm	rch_acft	run_acft	Basin_area_m^2	evap_mm	watbal_mm r	:hrunscaler
2 200	09	10	1	119.49	79.75	18.6	4.92	11./	5.77	3.44	2.32	0	41.69	10.06	69.63	300.7	218.95	527.09	1./4	2.23	2587	3310	18292/9/00	U	0	1.5
3 20	09	11	1	12.08	44.41	15.1	7.77	8.89	0.84	0	0.84	0	0	3.47	40.96	308.7	211.43	519.56	0.29	0	432.2	0.2	1829279700	0	0	0.5
4 200	09	17	1	201.05	29.69	9.24	-0.96	4.14	96.78	37.05	7.85	51.84	171.27	5.22	24.45	474.8	94.84	402.98	13.44	6.01	19932	8919.2	1829279700	0	0	1.2
5 20	10	1	1	208.13	33.04	10.1	0.87	5.46	65.34	22.03	7.29	87.83	174.99	10.69	72.33	491	28.64	336.78	54.66	33.19	81056	49224	1829279700	0	0	1.1
6 20	10	2	1	154.31	43.94	10	0.5	5.25	52.91	16.04	7.72	116.95	110.31	9.87	34.04	505.4	14.21	322.35	68.21	24.86	101151	36870.9	1829279700	0	0	0.9
7 20.	10	3	1	100.44	72.64	12.4	0.23	6.33	29.82	20.25	10.49	116.03	29.18	23.65	48.94	507.6	12.04	320.18	57.28	7.72	84942	11453.2	1829279700	0	0	0.7
8 20.	10	4	1	157.92	98.06	12.4	0.79	6.61	42.38	24.9	11.13	122.38	60.07	39.1	58.88	509.3	10.34	318.48	39.01	60.55	57851	89798.8	1829279700	0	0	1.5
9 20.	10	5	1	56.96	133.98	16.3	3.33	9.81	9.05	41.93	5.29	84.2	0.11	52.05	81.82	495.1	24.53	332.66	28.32	23.62	42004	35021.8	1829279700	0	0	1.3
10 20	10	6	1	0.47	169.84	25.1	10.48	17.8	0	69.46	3.88	10.86	0	54.35	115.35	448.2	71.4	379.54	28.57	33.83	42371	50165.5	1829279700	0.1	0	0.5
11 20	10	7	1	0.08	185.25	30	14.27	22.1	0	9.45	1.4	0	0	45.97	139.14	403.1	116.53	121.66	5.06	2.47	7500	3668.9	1829279700	1.2	0	0.5
12 20:	10	8	1	0.18	158.77	28.4	13.14	20.8	0	0	0	0	0	24.81	133.83	376.3	143.39	451.52	0	0	0	0	1829279700	2.2	0	0.5
13 20	10	9	1	0	124.86	27.4	11.56	19.5	0	0	0	0	0	15.73	109.03	358.5	161.17	469.3	0	0	0	0	1829279700	2.1	0	0.5
14 20	10	10	1	151.73	82.39	18.8	7.6	13.2	1.61	0.85	0.76	0	70.28	10.08	72.25	454.6	65.06	373.19	17.55	27.05	26023	40113.7	1829279700	0.1	0	1.5
15 20:	10	11	1	152.08	41.49	11.9	1.19	6.53	36.43	23.07	7.46	5.88	110.54	5.22	36.24	480	39.61	347.75	49.07	58.93	72770	87393.1	1829279700	0	0	1.5
16 20	10	12	1	375.97	31.01	9.54	1.43	5.49	119.68	34.54	6.57	84.39	344.79	7.75	23.23	511.5	8.12	316.26	71.44	180	105947	266946	1829279700	0	0	1.5
17 20:	11	1	1	82.17	33.87	11.9	0.46	6.2	21.46	15.32	8.01	82.52	48.29	10.28	23.56	514.2	5.43	313.56	57.05	5.97	84611	8849.8	1829279700	U	0	0.5
18 20	11	2	1	1/4.55	42.36	10	-1.//	4.11	82.97	27.17	9.36	128.93	132.14	10.35	31.98	517	2.67	310.81	72.16	33.43	10/018	49580.1	18292/9/00	U	0	1
19 20	11	3	1	303.65	/1.37	11	0.48	5.74	99.41	34.98	10.57	187.7 5	737.74	32.77	38.49	518.5	1.11	309.24	56.15	148.62	83277	270417	1829279700	0	0	1.5
20 20	11	4	1	30.66	104.41	15.4	7.3	8.83	5.68	44.46	6.44	137.52	0	33.58	70.74	505.1	14.52	322.66	44.9	4.35	66594	6444.8	1829279700	0	0	0.5
21 20	11	5	1	79.13	136.79	17.6	3.68	10.6	8.02	46.39	5.09	94.05	0.28	52.54	84.13	493.1	26.56	334.69	34.52	42.43	51192	62928.1	1829279700	0	0	1.5
22 20	11	6	1	72.11	164.56	23.2	9.14	16.7	0.25	61.68	3.62	29	0	66.17	98.25	477.1	42.56	350.69	25.35	57.96	37596	85956.6	1829279700	0	0	1.5
23 20.	11	7	1	2.28	182.25	28.8	13.43	21.1	0	25.99	1.82	1.18	0	55.23	126.87	426.4	93.23	401.36	4.66	18.11	6910.8	26850.2	1829279700	0.9	0	0.7
24 20:	11	8	1	2.13	162.04	30.3	13.86	22.1	0	1.07	0.11	0	0	31.86	130.05	394.5	125.12	433.26	0.15	0.79	223.3	1175.5	1829279700	2.3	0	0.8
25 20.	11	9	1	15.86	127.82	28.7	13.18	21	0	0	0	0	0	23.12	104.6	384.1	135.56	443.7	1.02	0.24	1510.4	349.8	1829279700	1.9	0	1

Figure 5. Example of simulation output file showing all input and output variables calculated monthly.

```
ECM Monthly v8.ctl: California domain model using the Teale projection
        File Name Length (30) >< OPERATIONS: I/O and startup information
                                                                            keep description comment at space 31
  ca mo v8.out
                              !monthly output file
  ca yr v8.out
                              !yearly output file
  ca basinfile.asc
                              !grid file for map areas and summarized output time series
  ca basinfile.tbl
                              Itable for map areas
  2010
                              Beginning water year for model run #### LIST WATER YEARS TO PRINT MAPS line 224 ####
  2015
                               'Ending water year for model run
                  off=0,on=1; ANTECEDENT conditions switch, if this is a new run with no prior data use 0, if you have soil storage and showpack for prior year use 1
                  If ANIECEDENT off INITIALIZE soil moisture, multiply difference between wilting point and field capacity for initial soil moisture, 0.0 is wilting point
  !---- File Name Length (30)-><-- REQUIRED LAYER files: dem, soils, geology, and veg.ypes (all files exactly match the dem) ------
  ca 270m v8.asc
                              DEM California Teale Albers 270 meter ca domain
  ca thk4 v0.asc
                              SSURGO estimated soil depth (m) with added soil depth
                              WILTING POINT Saxton and Rawls estimated wilting point (cm water/cm soil)
  ca mp6000 v0.asc
5 ca mp0010 v8.asc
                              FIELD CAPACITY Saxton and Rawls estimated field sapacity (cm water/cm soil)
  ca por0 v8.asc
                              POROSITY Saxton and Rawls estimated porosity
  ca kss0 v8.asc
                              SOIL Hyraulic Conductivity
8 ca geolid v8.asc
                              GEOLOGY ID California geology map identifier corresponding to lookup table below
  ca whr fullveg.asc
                              VEGETATION TYPE California vegetation types including urban development from FRAF map corresponding to lookup table below
       1 ca rockks v8.asc
                            Estimated bedrock saturated hydraulic conductivity (mm/day) File "ctl rockks.asc" is created with the table data matched to the geology id file
  ca snowaccum v8.asc
                              Snow accumulation temperature
  ca mfmax v8.asc
                              Maximum melt factor
4 ca mimin va.asc
                              Minimum melt factor
5 ca aridity v8.asc
                              Aridity index used to dry out soils below wilting point
  ca mask v8.asc
                              Mask for blocking out areas in printed maps and output summarizing
  !---- BELOW use an on-off SWITCH to:
8 0
                      off-0,on-1; CEOL Bedrock conductivity, if 0 then use LOOKUP TABLE 1 for bedrock permeability, if 1 provide map
1 0.65 8.00 0.10 off-0,on-1; SOIL DRYDOWN scaler switch, for exponential equation y-a*exp(b*aridity) to chape the curve to slow dry down. Uses the aridity map.
                      off=0,on=1 ; PT switch, Modified Friestley-Taylor equation, if on AET is reduced by soil dryness from Flint and Childs (1996)
1 1 0.500
                      off=0,on=1 ; RCH/RUN scaler switch, if on enhances recharge and runoff (0.5 means 50% increase or decrease relative to ave ppt), moves rch to run or run to ro
  0 53 0.1 0.5
                      off=0,on=1 : URBAN switch, urban vegtype ID, urban soil depth (m), urban bedrock K (mm/day), 999 keeps original bedrock K, 999 keeps original soil depth
                      off=0,on=1; SNOW switch, if on uses a single value for snow accomplation and melt factors, otherwise uses the maps supplied
4 3.5
                                    Snow accumulation temperature (degrees C)
5 1.8
                                    Maximum melt factor
6 0.4
                                    Minimum melt factor
7 7.0 0.1 0.21
                                    Default/maf. tipm. nmf) monthly adjustment factor for the sine function from Snow-17
8 1
                      off=0,on=1 ; SOLAR switch, if on adds solar radiation loading to enhance snowmelt
                      off-0,on-1 ; RAIN fraction, if on when it snows reduces PET to % of PPT that is rain (ONLY USED TO REPLICATE BCMv65)
                      off-0.on-1; SUBLIMATION switch, if off uses an equation relating PET and sublimation. If on, uses constant from literature (reasonable: 1.4-0.5 mm/mon)
  0.00
                      off-0,on-1; POND switch, if on reads in the 12 monthly maps where managed rechage is to be located
                      off-0, on-1 ; MASK switch, if on uses a mask to block out areas in printed maps and summarized outfile time series
                      off-0, swe-1, str-2, lai-3; INCEST switch, 1 uses the real data for snow water equivalent, 2 uses soil moisture, 3 uses leaf area index
4 1
                                    Number of substitute pairs to ingest
  <------File to be replaced goes here------><------Replacement file goes here----->
  pck2017mar.asc
                                                          aso2017mar.asc
```

Figure 6. The BCMv8 control file with required and optional entries, not including LOOKUP tables for geology and vegetation.

Control File

Required control-file entries include necessary file-name length (line 2), file names for monthly and yearly outfiles (lines 3 and 4), basin file-name and basin ID table file name (lines 5 and 6; these files allow for the summing or averaging of monthly and yearly output for areas with the same ID, for example, counties, basin areas upstream from a streamgage, plot points distributed by species, snow-sensor location), beginning and ending water years for model run (lines 7 and 8), initialization of soil-water content and ANTECEDENT conditions (lines 9 and 10), and layer files specific to model domain (lines 12–26).

Optional layer files include snow parameters (lines 22–24, used if SNOW switch is on, line 36), aridity (line 25, used if SOIL DRYDOWN switch is on, line 32), and mask (line 26, used if MASK switch is on, line 44). Additional switches are for reading the climate files from a directory that differs from the one in which the model is being run (switch line 30, directory identified in line 28); PT switch to use the Modified Priestley-Taylor equation (Flint and Childs, 1991) to reduce actual evapotranspiration from soils at a rate dependent on soil-water content (line 33); RCH/RUN scaler to enhance recharge or runoff in streamflow depending on average monthly precipitation to depict gaining and losing streams (line 34); URBAN switch to enhance runoff due to impervious surfaces (line 35); SOLAR to use solar-radiation loading to increase snowmelt (line 41); FLOOD to simulate flooded or ponded conditions (line 45); INGEST to replace modeled conditions (line 46) with real data (lines 49 and 50) for snow-water equivalent (swe), soil-water storage (str), or vegetation density (lai). Descriptions of these switches and others follow.

Switch Descriptions and Examples

All model simulations are run by water years, proceeding from October to September. Switches and control-file options are described in following paragraphs.

The ANTECEDENT conditions switch allows the user to use previously run model results (conditions at end of September of prior water year) as antecedent conditions to initialize a new model run. If there are no previous results, then INITIALIZE is used, which allows the user to put in a value between 0 and 1 that, when multiplied by the difference between soil-water content at wilting point and at field capacity for each grid cell, establishes the initial soil-water content.

The SOLAR switch allows the user to add solar-radiation loading to the snowmelt calculation to improve simulation of snowmelt variably across the landscape. The Snow-17 model for snowmelt is only based on air temperature, yet in topographically diverse regions such as the Sierra Nevada, solar-radiation increases snowmelt on south-facing slopes in comparison to north facing slopes, particularly in early spring when the sun is at a low angle. The SOLAR switch

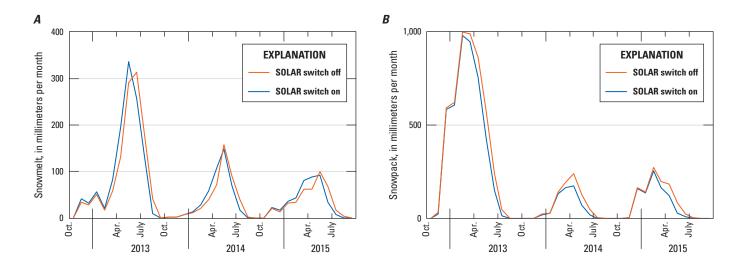
adds a temperature increase of 0.25 degree C (°C) for each 2.5 megajoule per day (MJ/day) that solar radiation exceeds 7.5 MJ/day. (Filenames of average monthly solar radiation maps are included in model runs and in the control file for reference.) Snowmelt and snowpack are shown with and without the SOLAR switch for the upper Kern River basin in the southern Sierra Nevada in figure 7, indicating that with the switch on there is more snowmelt and less snowpack in spring when the sun is at a lower angle, yet air temperatures are still low, and less snowmelt in the summer when radiation is more evenly distributed across the landscape. Cool colors in the map indicate less melt with switch on, and warm colors indicate a larger impact of solar radiation on snowmelt, as exemplified by south facing slopes.

The PT switch enables the user to use the Priestley-Taylor actual evapotranspiration equation that reduces AET on the basis of soil dryness by modifying α' (Flint and Childs, 1991, equation 5, fig. 4). In this case, α' has been modified as follows:

$$\alpha' = 1 - e^{(-9.74 \times soil \, water \, content)} \tag{1}$$

This switch slows soil drying differently for various soils and climates, increasing AET, and is illustrated in figure 8 for the Merced-Tuolumne basin, averaging AET and soil-water storage monthly for basins 5, 2, and 3. With lower AET, more soil water is carried over to the following month.

The RCH/RUN scaler switch is used to simulate gaining and losing streams by increasing recharge relative to runoff if monthly precipitation is less than the long-term monthly average precipitation and by increasing runoff relative to recharge if the monthly precipitation is higher than the long-term monthly average precipitation. This switch is used when the user wants to improve the accuracy of recharge and runoff maps as they relate to streamflow estimates. Conceptually, the scaler works by calculating if recharge is more or less likely to become base flow or runoff is more or less likely to become lost to the unsaturated zone, because of variations in precipitation. If the switch is on, the user sets a multiplier between 0 and 1 that moves water from recharge to runoff or from runoff to recharge depending on the monthly precipitation relative to its long-term average. A value of 0.5 moves 50 percent of recharge to runoff if precipitation is higher than average, whereas a value of 0.2 moves 20 percent of recharge to runoff if precipitation is higher than average. This is illustrated in figure 9 for the upper Mad River as change in RCH and RUN for multipliers of 0.2 and 0.5, respectively, in comparison to RCH and RUN with the switch off for water years 2009–15. For this example basin, the long-term average monthly precipitation was 183 millimeters (mm). In wetter months, RUN is increased and RCH is decreased, simulating increases in base flow. For periods with less than average precipitation, there is much less recharge and runoff, but RCH is increased, and RUN is decreased, simulating streamflow seepage losses.



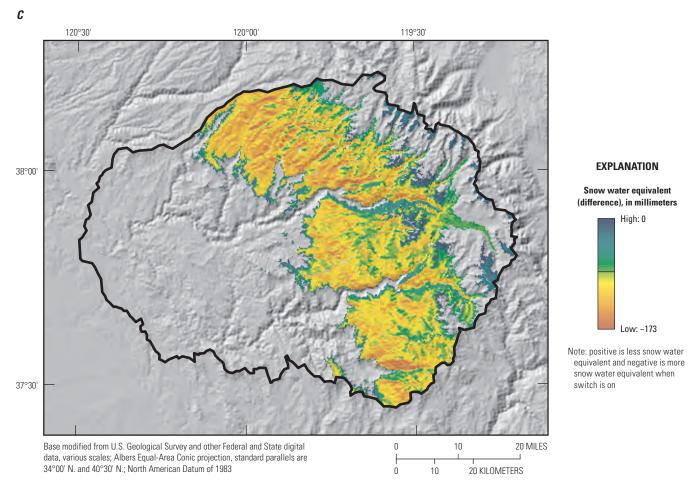
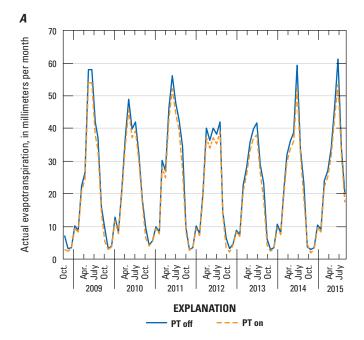


Figure 7. Simulation results from model runs with the SOLAR switch on and off for the upper Merced River basin for *A*, snowmelt for water years (WY) 2012–15; *B*, snowpack for WY2012–15; and *C*, difference in snow-water equivalent for Apr 1, 2011.



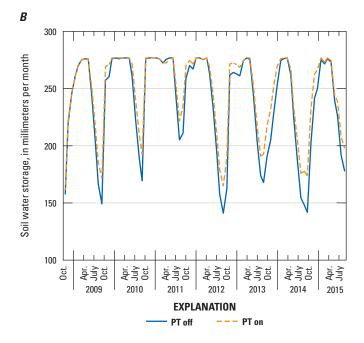


Figure 8. Effects on simulation results for the Merced-Tuolumne basin, 2008–14, of the Priestley-Taylor (PT) switch, which when "on" simulates *A*, less actual evapotranspiration (AET) and *B*, more soil-water content.

The RAIN fraction switch reduces PET for every month with any snowfall to the percentage of precipitation that is rain. This switch is only used to replicate results from the BCMv65.

The SUBLIMATION switch allows the user to use a constant from the literature for sublimation (reasonable range of values is 1.4–8.5 mm/month). The default is based on an internal model equation that was developed by Reba and others (2011) using data from a site in Idaho.

The remaining switches, if used, require optional maps.

The GEOL switch requires the input of a user-developed rockks map that provides the bedrock conductivity in map format rather than as in LOOKUP table 1, which relies on the geologic ID from map geolid.asc. This switch provides the option to use measured conductivities or zones that differ from those in the available geology map.

The SOIL DRYDOWN scaler dries out soil if the soil water content is less than the wilting point as a result of drought conditions at a rate that correlates to the aridity map, following this equation:

$$y = a \times e^{(b \times aridity)} + c \tag{2}$$

Default values for this equation are a=0.65, b=-10.00, and c=0.05, but these can be changed to shape the curve to slow dry down. These values were used to calibrate the model to match soil-water content at a site in northern California during the 2012-14 drought (fig. 10). The measured inflection point in the summer of water year 2012 shows when the plants stopped using soil water at wilting point (\sim –3 MPa), and the soil drying continued as a result of evaporation from the soil surface.

The URBAN switch allows the user to impose a set of properties to simulate urban levels of imperviousness, which results in increased runoff and reduced recharge where urban-land cover is shown in the vegetation map. In this case, if the switch is set to "1," the user can identify the urban ID number from the vegetation map (in this case 53) and set the soil depth (in this case 0.1) and the underlying bedrock conductivity (in this case 0.5). If the original soil depth or bedrock conductivity (GeolK) is desired, 999 in place of either the soil depth value or GeolK value maintains the original soil depth value from the soil thickness map, or the GeolK value from LOOKUP table 1.

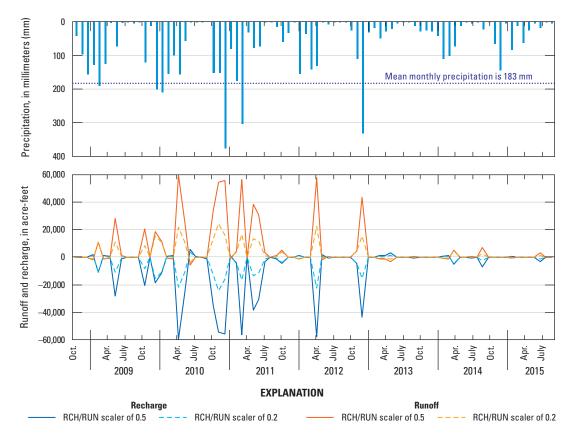


Figure 9. The effects of using the RCH/RUN scaler in a simulation of the upper Mad River for a range of annual precipitation values on recharge and runoff for water years 2009–15 for two scalers, 0.5 and 0.2.

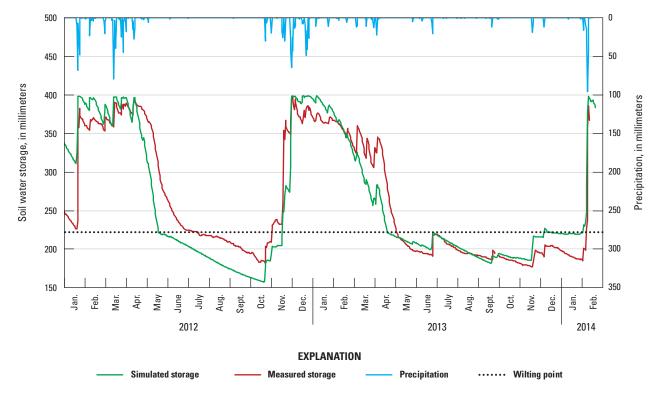


Figure 10. Precipitation and simulated soil-water content and measured soil-water content at a grassland site in northern California.

The SNOW switch provides the user the opportunity to develop a site-specific snow calibration by using the snow-accumulation temperature and maximum and minimum melt factors, which are explained in detail in Anderson (2006). By default, values for North America are used for monthly adjustment parameters (maf, monthly adjustment factor; tipm, antecedent temperature index parameter; and nmf, negative melt factor). If this option is not active, the optional layer files snowaccum.asc, mfmax.asc and mfmin.asc are used. These maps were developed using data from 120 snow courses and smoothed to develop spatially distributed snow accumulation and melt factors. Detailed instructions for the development of these maps are in appendix 2.

The FLOOD switch allows the user to use 12 monthly maps that identify where in the study area flooding would be used to simulate flooded conditions, such as managed wetlands for habitat, or locations where managed aquifer recharge is desired. If the switch is on, the BCMv8 reads the 12 monthly maps with filenames in lines 204-215. If flooding is desired, the cell value needs to be "1"; if not, then the cell value should be noData (-9999). In cells with a "1," soil storage for that month is equal to porosity; recharge is calculated as the hydraulic conductivity of the soil (Ksat) or bedrock GeolK, whichever is less; and runoff is calculated as precipitation greater than porosity. Depth of ponded water is not considered, and calculations of recharge assume a unit gradient. Maps can be identical for any or all months or can differ by locations of flooding each month; however, the set of monthly maps is repeated as input for subsequent years.

The MASK switch allows the user to mask areas that are not to be included in the summarizing of all variables in the monthly and yearly outfiles.

The INGEST switch provides the user an opportunity to incorporate measured data into a model run for snow-water equivalent (SWE), soil-water storage (STR), or vegetation density as a relative leaf area index (LAI). In this switch, the user uses 1 to ingest SWE data, 2 to use soil-water data, or 3 to ingest a new LAI map (see application 3). The number of months that is to be ingested is indicated, and the file names that are to be replaced are noted with the file name for the ingested file directly following it. If, for example, 2 months

are intended for ingestion, the control file would look as it does in figure 11. These ingested files then need to be included in the input files.

Developing a New BCMv8

A BCMv8 model can be developed for new areas or extracted from existing models that have been developed at 270-m resolution. If the area is outside California or other locations where BCM datasets are available (Great Basin, Upper and Lower Colorado River Basins), and a new model is to be created from scratch, there are several things to consider during the initial development.

Development of a new model can be done for a point in space, a watershed, or an entire region. Determination of model extent and grid size may depend on data availability, computing power, and application. Depending on data availability, climate can be obtained from existing gridded data or station data. Model extent should include all land areas that drain to the area of interest, as indicated by elevational and topographical gradients. A new model requires the development of all climate layers, including PET, which is then calibrated to cloudy sky conditions using station data for reference ET. All soils data and geology are developed into input layers, as well as vegetation. The sequence of steps used to develop various grids are described in detail in appendix 2.

To ensure data availability for hydrologic calibration, a model domain with boundaries that include areas upstream from streamgages that are relatively unimpaired or with data available for management activities (diversions, augmentation, and so on) should be selected. A basin file should be developed (see appendix 2, fig. 2.1) that defines areas that drain to streamgages and may include points for other calibration data such as snow sensors. The climate data included in the extraction should include the period of record of available calibration data. A post-processing spreadsheet is used to compare the BCMv8 recharge and runoff output to measured streamflow data as a means of calibrating the model or evaluating changes in streamflow as a result of scenario testing (see Example Applications section).

```
BCM Monthlyv8.ctl
                          off=0,swe=1,str=2,lai=3; INGEST switch, 1 uses the real
55
                            data for snow water equivalent, 2 uses soil moisture
56
                            3 uses leaf area index
57
                          Number of substitute pairs to ingest
58
     <-----File to be replaced goes here----><---Replacement file goes here--->
59
    pck2017mar.asc
                                               aso2017mar.asc
    pck2017apr.asc
                                                aso2017apr.asc
```

Figure 11. Convention for using INGEST to replace files with 2 months of measured data.

Calibration is done by adjusting a range of different parameters and files. Soil properties can be changed by using different WILTING POINT and FIELD CAPACITY maps; snow parameters can be changed to match local snow data; bedrock conductivity can be adjusted to vary the relative proportions of recharge and runoff; AET parameters can be adjusted to change the amount of water that is lost to AET and therefore increase or decrease the total recharge and runoff; and switches can be toggled on or off to enhance soil drying, add urban surfaces, or include measured snow or soils data. Manipulation of the CalBasin spreadsheet helps to inform calibration choices. This spreadsheet template is available with download of model files from https://ca.water.usgs.gov/projects/reg_hydro/basin-characterization-model.html.

Development of Basin File

To facilitate calibration to streamflow data or vegetation-specific actual evapotranspiration, a basin file needs to be developed that is used in the control file and read by the model to accumulate or average all values of a variable for cells having the same basin identifier. In the case of basin areas upstream from streamgages, for example, basins are delineated beginning with watershed boundaries (fig. 12A) aggregated or adjusted to represent areas upstream from streamgages or reservoirs (fig. 12B). A unique identifier is assigned for each basin. The ArcGIS shapefile is then converted to a raster on the basis of the identifier then converted to an ASCII file to exactly match the file dimensions of the DEM (fig. 12C, 12E). A table file (*.tbl) is developed in a text software that has an integer identifier for each basin and a corresponding basin name (fig. 12D, 12F). Additional points can be added to include other field observations, such as snow-water equivalent measured at snow sensors or soil-water content, in order to output additional calibration time series. If a vegetation map is used as a basin file, then the AET is output for all cells for each vegetation type in order to calibrate the model to measured AET.

If the user requires only gridded-map outputs or one number for the entire study area, a basin file that has a constant value spanning the entire DEM is required input. Such a file can be created from an ArcGIS shape file by using the "Feature to Raster" tool in the Conversion Tools/To Raster toolbox in ArcGIS. Alternatively, this format conversion can be done using R or Python computing environments. It is important to list the unique identifier for the basins or other subdivisions and identify or name each one in the table file to keep track of results. If there are any "noData" gridcells in the basin file, there will be no data printed out in the output maps.

Calibration of Actual Evapotranspiration

Following the development of input files for a local calibration, the first process in calibration is to develop vegetation parameters that allow the user to match the calculated AET either to field observations or estimates that have been developed using remotely sensed observations (ETa; Reitz and others, 2017; fig. 13). This figure illustrates the relative insensitivity of Redwood to annual variations in precipitation, whereas Blue oak woodland is very sensitive to variations in precipitation.

The relative leaf area index (LAI) under equilibrium conditions, can be thought of as a vegetation density parameter. It is set to 1 for calibration purposes. To calibrate the model, first, clip the monthly ETa files to the local basin boundary. Dividing the ETa by PET for each month and extracting by vegetation type provides $K_{\rm v}$ that are averaged over the period of ETa observations (here using water years 2000–15) and input into LOOKUP table 2 (table 6). In order to calculate AET, the model reads the control file and multiplies the $K_{\rm v}$ by the PET for each month for each vegetation type, unless soil-water content reaches the wilting point.

Next, run the model to adjust the RootDepth parameter, if necessary, to increase the average AET for the period to match the ETa time series for each vegetation type. This parameter increases the effective soil depth (in meters) relative to the mapped soil depth for each vegetation type. Examples of the statewide calibration showing increases in RootDepth for all vegetation types are provided in LOOKUP table 2 (table 6 and appendix 1).

The sensitivity of vegetation type to annual changes in precipitation is the next step (see fig. 13 and table 6), and it is adjusted using the growth factors UpLimit, DnLimit, UpRate, and DnRate. The upper and lower limits assign how high and how low the maximum AET can be each water year, whereas the up and down rates define how quickly the vegetation type responds to precipitation each month. In BCMv8's calibration mode, when LAI is equal to 1 (non-disturbance conditions), the precipitation for each month is compared to the long-term (here, 1981-2010) average monthly precipitation, and a scaler is calculated that is multiplied by the K_v for that month. If the month has above-average precipitation, the scaler increases the K_v at a rate defined by the UpRate; if precipitation is less than average, the K_v is decreased by the scaler at a rate defined by the DnRate, making the AET more or less sensitive to differences in precipitation.



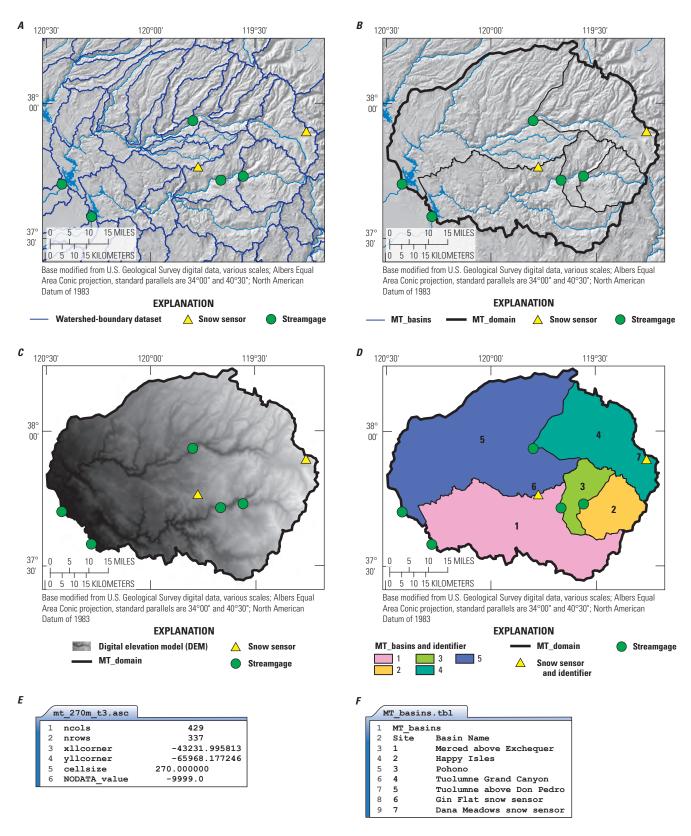


Figure 12. The steps to develop a basin file for five basins, upstream from streamgages and two snow sensors, indicated over a shaded relief map of the Merced-Tuolumne basin (MT_domain): *A*, step 1: begin with GIS shapefile of watersheds; *B*, step 2: aggregate watersheds in areas upstream from streamgages; *C*, step 3: clip digital elevation model (DEM) to outer boundary; *D*, step 4: convert shapefile to raster file, then to ASCII file; *E*, ensure basin file header exactly matches the DEM header; and *F*, step 5: create a table file that identifies the new basins.

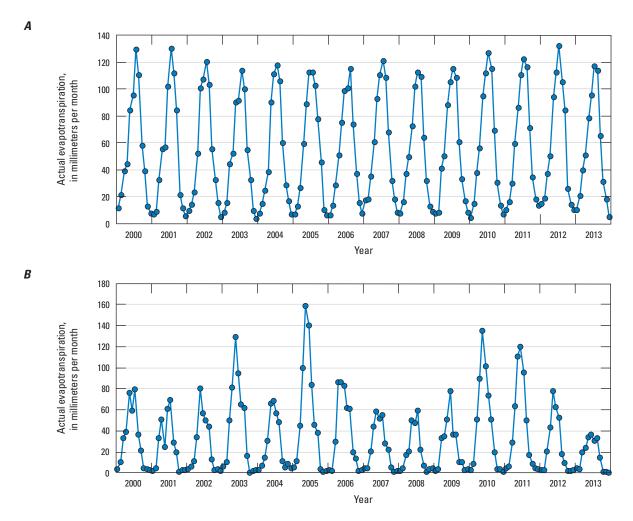


Figure 13. Monthly actual evapotranspiration from Reitz and others (2017) illustrating varying sensitivity to annual variability in precipitation by different vegetation types (table 6): *A*, redwood (RDW, type 44) and *B*, blue oak woodland (BOW, type 9).

Disturbances can be included in scenario testing to reduce the vegetation and corresponding AET by a simple multiplier indicated by the LAI parameter. See applications 2 and 3 for examples of simulated disturbance. If the LAI is less than 1, the model uses BCMv8's disturbance mode to calculate the precipitation scaler as the monthly precipitation divided by the long-term average monthly precipitation (rather than the average annual precipitation when in calibration mode). This number is calculated for each month and is multiplied by the monthly K_{ν} . If disturbed, regrowth or recovery of vegetation can be manipulated in accordance with field observations to test hydrologic effects. The values and sensitivity of the density and growth factors are illustrated using Douglas fir (vegID=14) in the upper Mad River (fig. 14) by figures 15, 16,

and 17. After a disturbance to a vegetation type (LAI is less than 1.0), LAI continues to increase, even if the precipitation is below average, until the DnLimit is reached. The UpRate determines how quickly vegetation grows back from a disturbance at a rate controlled by the amount of precipitation for that month (fig. 16). For example, in June (dry season), the LAI grows back more slowly than in December (wet season), because the UpRate is multiplied by the ratio of monthly precipitation to the total annual precipitation. The DnRate reduces LAI at a rate determined by the parameter and the precipitation scaler until the DnLimit is reached (fig. 17). Table 6 provides the default values of the vegetation parameters and table 8 provides the range of reasonable values for disturbed conditions for each parameter.

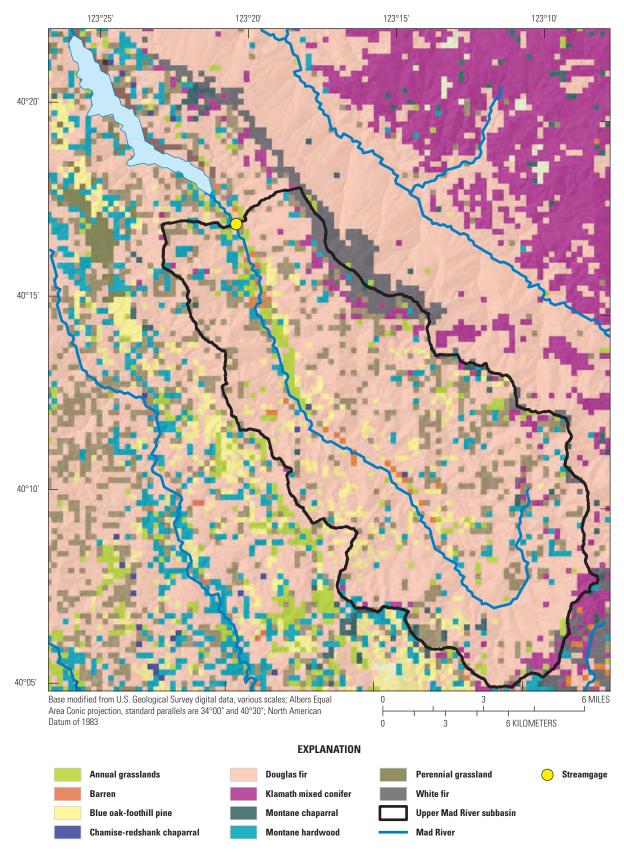
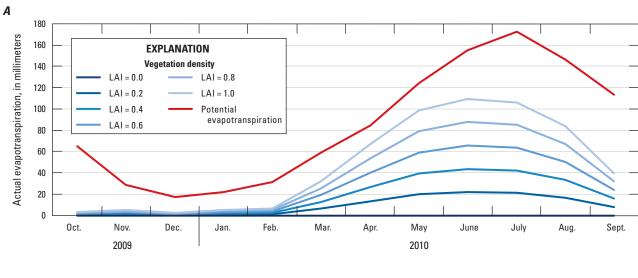


Figure 14. Spatial distribution of vegetation types in the Upper Mad River subbasin where Douglas fir is predominant and used to test disturbance effects on actual evapotranspiration (AET).



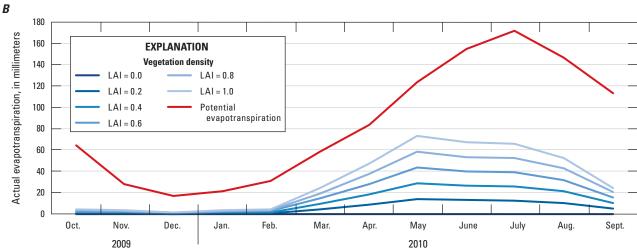


Figure 15. Sensitivity of actual evapotranspiration to the LAI (leaf area index or density) vegetation parameter for two vegetation types: *A*, Douglas fir, and *B*, lodgepole pine.

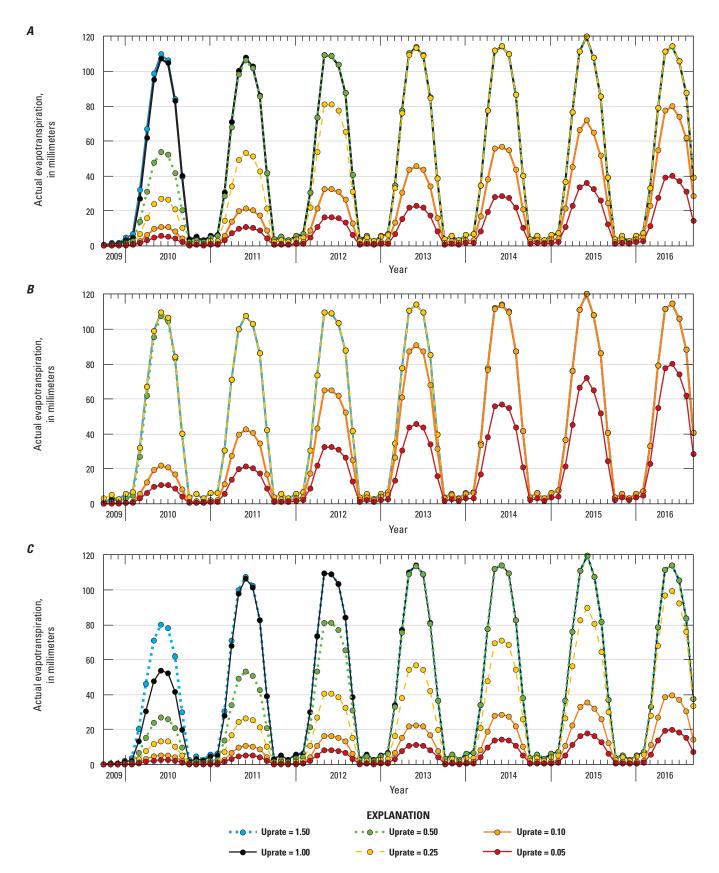


Figure 16. Sensitivity of actual evapotranspiration to the UpRate vegetation parameter following disturbance, where post-disturbance LAI (leaf area index or density) initially equals 0, in controlling recovery and actual evapotranspiration for *A*, average annual precipitation, *B*, twice the average annual precipitation, and *C*, half the average annual precipitation.

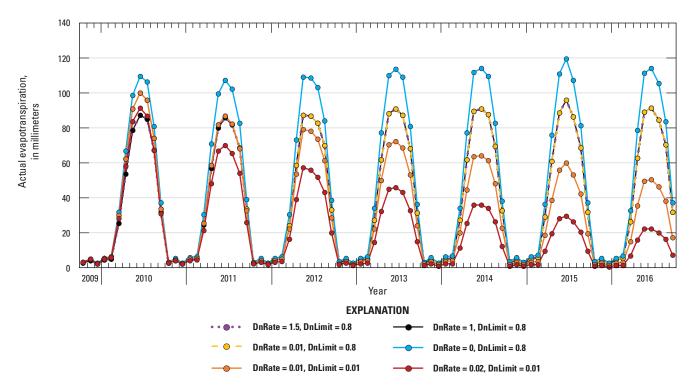


Figure 17. Sensitivity of actual evapotranspiration (AET) to the DnRate vegetation parameter for LAI=1 and 50 percent of average precipitation.

Calculation of Streamflow to Match Hydrographs (Using CalBasins.xlsx Spreadsheet)

The BCMv8 calculates unimpaired recharge and runoff using the water-balance approach described previously and produces recharge, BCM_{rch}, and runoff, BCM_{run}, as gridded maps. These water-balance outflows from grid cells upstream from a streamgage with measured streamflow are accumulated for each monthly timestep to produce a time series of BCM_{rch} and $BCM_{run}.$ When run with a basin file for areas upstream from a streamgage, these values are accumulated automatically in the monthly model outfile as rch and run (fig. 5). These data are used with spreadsheet calculations for comparison with measured hydrographs. Equations using BCM_{rch} and BCM_{run} correspond to variables in figure 18, which conceptually illustrates how BCM_{rch} and BCM_{run} flow to a streamgage, and runoff can flow over the surface or move to the shallow zone, some recharge may return to the surface as base flow, and some recharge may be lost to the deep unsaturated zone. These three zones, or groundwater reservoirs, are intended to facilitate matching different parts of the hydrograph iteratively in the calibration spreadsheet.

Post-processing streamflow equations are in the calibration spreadsheet (CalBasins_v8_template.xlsx, available with download of report, in cubic meters (m³) or

acre-feet flow volumes; fig. 19). The monthly measured streamflow data are copied into column D in cubic feet per second (ft³/s), which is converted to volume for each month in column E. The BCMv8 outfile is copied to the Cal_outfile tab, and BCM_{rch} and BCM_{run} in the calibration tab (columns F and G) are linked to columns R and S in the outfile sheet for the correct dates. The area of the basin is entered in cell D5, and volumes of recharge and runoff are calculated automatically in columns H and I. Calibration equations include BCMv8 map outputs, in bold, and adjustable parameters, in italics. GW is the water in each of the 3 reservoirs, surface, shallow, and deep.

$$GW_{surface(i)} = GW_{surface(i-1)} + BCM_{run(i)} - Surfaceflow_{(i-1)}$$
 (3)

$$Surfaceflow_{(i)} = (GW_{surface(i)})^{SurfaceExp}$$
 (4)

$$GW_{shallow(i)} = GW_{shallow(i-1)} + BCM_{rch(i)} - Surfaceflow_{(i)} - Deepflow_{(i)}$$
(5)

$$Shallowflow_{(i)} = (GW_{shallow(i-1)})^{ShallowExp}$$
 (6)

$$Deepflow_{(i)} = (GW_{shallow(i-1)})^{DeepExp}$$
 (7)

$$RchRun_{(i)} = Surfaceflow_{(i)} + Shallowflow_{(i)} + Deepflow_{(i)}$$
 (8)

$$BCMflow_{(i)} = AquiferRch * Stream_{(i)}$$
 (9)

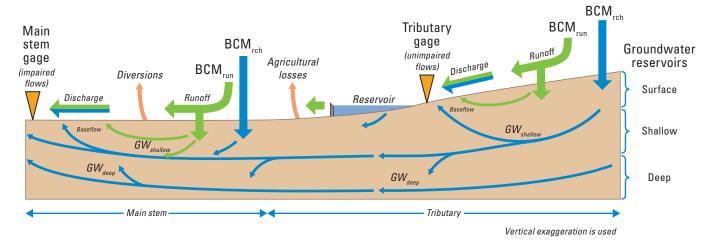


Figure 18. Post-processing of Basin Characterization Model, version 8 (BCMv8), recharge and runoff map outputs to calculate basin discharge for comparison with streamflow measurements.

Equation 3 (column J in spreadsheet) accumulates surface runoff (GW_{surface(i)}) for each calibration basin using simulated runoff from the BCMv8 (BCM_{run}) time series; then, equation 4 (column K) applies an exponential decay (SurfaceExp) to the recession in order to match peaks and receding limbs of the hydrograph.

Shallow flow (GW_{shallow(i)}) is accumulated with equation 5 (column L) using simulated recharge (BCM_{rch}) to calculate shallow recharge (Shallowflow_(i)). Equation 6 (column M) uses exponential decay (ShallowExp) to match the recessions of the hydrograph. Equation 7 (column O) uses exponential decay (DeepExp) to match base flows to help maintain mass balance between the measured and simulated streamflow by limiting the contribution of the shallow groundwater reservoir to streamflow.

Total streamflow (RchRun_(i), equation 8; column P) is calculated by summing the three components surfaceflow, shallowflow, and deepflow. Finally, simulated basin discharge (BCMflow_(i), equation 9; column Q) is calculated by scaling (AquiferRch) the calculated streamflow (RchRun_(i)) to exactly match total measured flows for the period of record to account for losses to the groundwater system or unknown impairments, diversions, or pumping. The adjustable parameters SurfaceExp, ShallowExp, DeepExp, and AquiferRch are manually changed to visually match the measured hydrograph; exactly match the total measured flows; and optimize goodness-of-fit statistics, daily and monthly r^2 , and Nash-Sutcliffe Efficiency statistic (NSE).

The adjustable parameters equate to cells in the spreadsheet (fig. 19) in tan (column K). Statistical target cells are in blue, and linked cells are in yellow. An additional adjustment for matching the timing of peaks is in cells O10 and P10. Graphics for visualization include monthly timeseries in linear and logarithmic formats, a water year comparison in a scatterplot with a line indicating perfect agreement, and an average monthly bar chart of basin discharge to help visualize seasonality of flow, which may be useful in snow-dominated basins to compare the snow accumulation and snowmelt timing. If upstream streamgages record streamflow draining into the basin, such as Happy Isles draining into Pohono (fig. 4), the streamflow from the upstream streamgage may be subtracted from the measured flow in column D, or the BCM_{rch} and BCM_{run} from the upstream drainage area may be added to column F and G.

Calibration Tools

Bedrock-conductivity (GeolK) values correspond to the geologic rock types in the control file shown in table 5. GeolK default values (GeolK_{calib}) are based on calibrations to streamgages throughout California and the Southwest, initially obtained through expert opinion from USGS geologists, and adjusted to better match measured streamflow data. An example of how GeolK adjustments change recharge and runoff is illustrated in table 9 and figure 20. In this example, the ratio of recharge to runoff is shown on the Y-axis, with values less than 1 signifying more runoff than recharge, and values greater than 1 signifying more recharge than runoff.

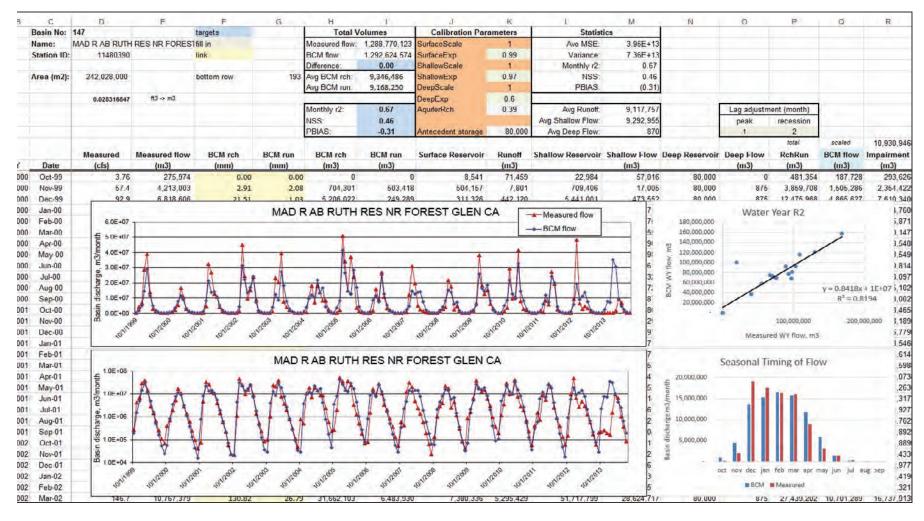


Figure 19. Example calibration spreadsheet.

Table 8. Suggested value ranges for vegetation parameters for calibration or recovery exercises. The leaf area index density parameter (LAI) is set to 1 only for calibration and can be decreased to simulate a disturbance.

[LAI is set to 1 only for calibration and can be changed to simulate a disturbance. An LAI of 1 is the relative Leaf Area Index under long-term equilibrium conditions; disturbance is a density multiplier in LAI. Rates are decimal percent multipliers of K_v (precipitation divided by long-term average precipitation) per month as a function of monthly ratio of monthly precipitation to long term average precipitation (ppt/ave ppt). Limits are the ranges of LAI (actual evapotranspiration; AET) bracketing how responsive it is to ppt/ave ppt. RootDepth is the increase in soil volume accessed by vegetation below mapped soil depth expressed as a depth in meters.]

Parameter	For calibration or recovery						
Farameter	Lower	Upper					
LAI	0	1					
UpLimit	1	3.5					
DnLimit	0.5	1					
UpRate	1	2.5					
DnRate	0.5	1					
RootDepth	0	2.5					
K _v	0.01	0.95					

Table 9. Sensitivity of recharge/runoff ratio to a range of bedrock conductivities in millimeters per day for two geologic rock types and a range of basin precipitation values.

[K, conductivity; mm/day, millimeter per day; ID, identification; mm/yr, millimeter per year]

Geology	Mixed	l granite	, K = 0.01	mm/day	Sandst	one/sha	le, K = 4	mm/day
Basin ID	45	33	87	102	95	77	107	128
Precipitation (average annual, mm/yr)	2,598	2,708	4,184	4,941	1,567	2,545	4,324	7,325
K x 0.5	0.1	8 1.6	7 3.0	1 1.13	0.48	0.62	2 0.93	0.63
K calibrated	0.2	8 2.2	9 4.4	8 2.00	0.55	0.98	3 1.92	2 1.21
K x 2	0.4	2 2.4	3 4.5	6 2.54	0.56	1.02	2 1.93	3 1.34
K x 3	0.5	6 2.4	8 4.5	6 2.65	0.56	1.03	3 1.93	3 1.35
K x 10	1.9	0 2.6	9 4.5	6 3.21	0.57	1.0	7 1.93	3 1.35

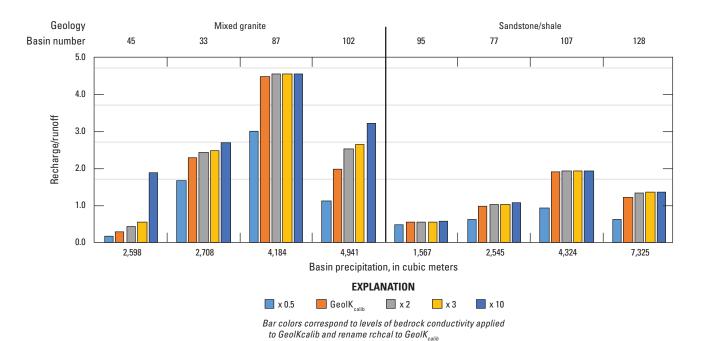


Figure 20. Sensitivity of the recharge/runoff ratio relative to bedrock conductivity for different geologic rock types and climatic conditions.

The GeolK values tested are the default GeolK calib and four multipliers (x0.5, x2, x3, and x10), for two geologic types: one a mixed granite with an initially low GeolK value, the other a sandstone-shale with a relatively high GeolK value. For each geologic type, four basins having a range of average precipitation conditions were selected to illustrate the sensitivity of recharge and runoff to GeolK. In figure 20, the orange bar corresponds to the default value of GeolK_{calib}, and for all basins, the ratio of recharge to runoff goes down if GeolK is halved and goes up with each subsequent increase in GeolK. This indicates that recharge increases at the expense of runoff where bedrock conductivity is increased. The changes are greater for the granite than for sandstone-shale, however, and for some basins, there is a point at which further increases in GeolK do not change the ratio. Additionally, sensitivity to changes in GeolK for the sandstone-shale basins all become muted at bedrock conductivities greater than GeolK_{calib} x2.

Changing the GeolK changes the recharge relative to runoff, which may be needed to match the hydrograph, where more or less recharge or runoff is needed, but it may also change the total flow depending on soil properties, timing of precipitation, AET, and so on.

Statewide calibration using default parameters based on maps of vegetation types or geology averaged for large regions has been completed for California. A local calibration can be done to refine the calibration using average vegetation parameters and bedrock conductivity values for much smaller areas. This process is started by clipping the existing layer files and climate files to the smaller region of interest, such as a watershed or geopolitical boundary using the FORTRAN code "Clipgrid" (appendix 3).

Soil Properties

Gridded soil-property maps of porosity, soil water content at field capacity and wilting point (meter water per meter soil), soil depth (meters), and soil saturated hydraulic conductivity (Ksat, millimeter per day) are required for the BCMv8 water-balance calculations and are available for the United States and select nearby countries: (https://datagateway.nrcs.usda.gov).

To develop soil-property grids of Ksat, water content at field capacity, and water content at wilting point on the basis of texture and soil organic matter using the FORTRAN code "SoilProps," refer to the procedure in appendix 2. Equations from Saxton and Rawls (2006) were used to calculate soil water content at field capacity and wilting point from soil texture and soil organic matter at a range of water potentials. Data from approximately 4,000 soil samples were

used to develop and validate the regression equations that use percentages of sand, silt, clay, and soil organic matter to estimate field capacity and wilting point for a range of water potentials as well as estimates of Ksat. In SoilProps, field capacity is calculated at soil-water potentials of 0.1 and 0.33 MPa, and wilting point is calculated at 1.5, 3.0, and 6.0 MPa, whereas the standard wilting point is generally calculated to 1.5 MPa only. To run SoilProps for the study area, soil grids of percentages of sand, silt, clay, and soil organic matter, as well as bulk density and porosity, must be downloaded, clipped, and exported as ASCII files. The complete procedure can be found in appendix 2.

Choosing a field capacity of 0.01 MPa and wilting point of 6.0 MPa increases the water-holding capacity compared to a field capacity at 0.033 MPa and wilting point at 1.5 MPa. Different combinations of field capacity and wilting point maps can be used depending on calibration needs.

Snow Parameterization

To develop a site-specific snow-parameter calibration for an area outside of California, or for a local basin that has measured data, local observed snow data are downloaded to compare to the modeled BCMv8 snow for optimization of the snow parameters used in the Snow-17 model (Anderson, 2006). The default values of the monthly adjustment factor (maf), a model parameter between 0 and 1 (tipm), and the maximum negative melt factor (nmf), are representative of North America, and define the maximum melt as June 21. The snow-accumulation temperature and maximum and minimum melt factors are calibrated using available local data. If no local data exist, a uniform set of parameter values can be set in the BCM Monthlyv8 control file. These parameters can be adjusted to improve the seasonal hydrologic calibration and snowmelt signature for the area (see the "Calibrating the BCMv8 Recharge and Runoff to Local Streamflow" section in appendix 3). If there is no snow in the region, the snow parameters can be set to a value of 1 or left at default values.

To develop spatially distributed snow-parameter maps for the study area of interest, download available snow-sensor or snow-pillow data for the area. Run the BCMv8 using a basin file that has point locations of the snow data using different combinations of snow parameters to iteratively find the best fit of snow parameters for each location. Using geostatistics, interpolate the calibration parameters across the study domain. Smoothing techniques can also be applied to improve the parameter maps. For a step-by-step procedure of the snow-parameterization process, refer to appendix 2.

Post Processing

Several FORTRAN codes are available to help the user summarize and perform analyses of the BCM outputs. The codes "AddGrids" and "AveGrids sum or average monthly BCMv8 outputs in longer time spans, such as a water year or calendar year, for further analysis or visualization. AddGrids is used to sum monthly maps to create a cumulative map and is generally appropriate for summing a year of precipitation, potential evapotranspiration, climatic water deficit, recharge, or runoff. AveGrids does the same, except it averages the months instead of summing them, and is generally used to create average temperature maps or to average multiple water year files. The AddGrids and AveGrids control files require the name of the new file, the number of files to add or average, and a list of the file names (fig. 21).

The FORTRAN code "Linreg" can be used to perform statistical analyses, such as average, standard deviation, coefficient of variation, detrended standard deviation, slope, intercept, and R² of a selection of water years, to calculate the statistics for 30-years or average monthly means for some other time period. The Linreg control file (fig. 22) requires the names of the new files, the number of files to read, and a list of the files to be read. The control files can be called in a batch file to calculate water years from monthly maps and perform statistical analyses in sequence.

Other post-processing applications include extracting time series for applications to other models, such as providing boundary conditions for groundwater models. This is done with the FORTRAN code "BasinExtractv1" to post process selected portions of subwatersheds for ancillary analysis or as input to other applications such as the new MODFLOW One-Water integrated hydrologic model (OWHM; Boyce and others, 2020; Hanson and others, 2014a). See application 7

for an example and figure 3.2 for example control file. For example, this code is used to extract and sum recharge and runoff in subwatersheds that are surrounding the active model grid of OWHM models for input to the streamflow routing network as surface inflows or as mountain-block recharge as input through the Flow-Head Boundary (FHB) package or simply as virtual wells along the boundary of the OWHM Model. This operation provides a passive linkage of inflows for both historical and future climate-change simulations where complete linkage is unnecessary but the inflows from surrounding areas are required for a complete representation of inflows throughout the valley portions of the watershed. The program can also be used to extract selected regions or raster pixels from BCMv8 output arrays to extract time-series needed to classify future months, seasons or years as wet and dry needed for binning other related input features of OWHM models, such as future diversions or climate-related stress scale factors for crop coefficients, fractions of transpiration, and on-farm irrigation efficiencies.

Other post processing applications using "BasinExtractv1" include the mapping of BCMv8 output of precipitation, PET, and LAI onto OWHM model grids as monthly arrays that become input to the Farm Process for driving supply, irrigation demand, and transpiration canopy, respectively. Also, post processing can be used to compare against time series from local climate stations for developing scale factors of PET between monthly estimates of the BCMv8 and local Pennman-Monteith estimates, or at streamflow gages for assessing base flow or stormflows and related statistics such as streamflow duration analysis; such analyses of streamflows are useful for wet and dry multi-year periods to help assess groundwater-dependent ecosystems and streamflows needed for fish migration.

```
AveGridsv1.ctl
Header for AveGridsv1
                                                                                 ->!File name length is 81 characters
                               -----File Name-
1 tmn WY2012oct.asc
                                                                                   !Name of outfile
  12
                                                                                   !Number of files to addor average
                                                                                    followed by the file names
  L:\BCM Monthlyv8\tmn2012oct.asc
  L:\BCM Monthlyv8\tmn2012nov.asc
  L:\BCM Monthlyv8\tmn2012dec.asc
  L:\BCM Monthlyv8\tmn2013jan.asc
  L:\BCM_Monthlyv8\tmn2013feb.asc
  L:\BCM Monthlyv8\tmn2013mar.asc
  L:\BCM_Monthlyv8\tmn2013apr.asc
10 L:\BCM Monthlyv8\tmn2013may.asc
11 L:\BCM Monthlyv8\tmn2013jun.asc
12 L:\BCM_Monthlyv8\tmn2013jul.asc
13 L:\BCM_Monthlyv8\tmn2013aug.asc
14 L:\BCM Monthlyv8\tmn2013sep.asc
```

Figure 21. Example control file for AddAveGrids (AddAveGridsv1.ctl)

```
Linregv1.ctl
    This is the control file for Linregv1.ctl!name length = 40 characters
    rch_2070_2099_slp.asc
                                               !output file of slope
    rch_2070_2099_int.asc
                                               !output file for the intercept at the origin
    rch_2070_2099_dsd.asc
                                               !output file for the detrended standard deviation
    rch 2070 2099 std.asc
                                               !output file for the standard deviation
    rch 2070 2099 cov.asc
                                               !output file for the coeff of variation
    rch 2070 2099 ave.asc
                                               !output file for the average
8
    rch_2070_2099_rsq.asc
                                               !output file for the rsquare for the regression
                                               !solution of the regression ie 1 means 1 year 10 means intercept at year 10
10
                                               !number of files to read
11
    rch_wy2070.asc
    rch wy2071.asc
    rch_wy2072.asc
    rch_wy2073.asc
14
    rch_wy2074.asc
    rch_wy2075.asc
16
    rch_wy2076.asc
17
18
    rch_wy2077.asc
19
    rch wy2078.asc
20
    rch_wy2079.asc
    rch wy2080.asc
21
22
    rch_wy2081.asc
23
    rch wy2082.asc
    rch_wy2083.asc
25
    rch wy2084.asc
26
    rch wy2085.asc
27
    rch_wy2086.asc
28
    rch wy2087.asc
    rch_wy2088.asc
29
30
    rch_wy2089.asc
    rch_wy2090.asc
32
    rch wy2091.asc
    rch_wy2092.asc
    rch_wy2093.asc
34
    rch wy2094.asc
35
    rch_wy2095.asc
36
37
    rch wy2096.asc
38
    rch_wy2097.asc
39
    rch_wy2098.asc
40
    rch_wy2099.asc
```

Figure 22. Example control file for Linreg (Linregv1.ctl).

Model Uncertainties and Limitations

Some of the potential sources of error in input variables are well known to geographers. Soil maps are particularly prone to error because accurate determinations of soil depth are difficult and currently unobtainable for large areas. County-level soil maps (SSURGO) provide good spatial detail on soil types and properties, but soil depth information is limited in locations where soil depths are greater than 2 meters. Human activities are extensive in California and likely affect nearly every basin. Activities that can affect the hydrology at the watershed scale include small impoundments, direct pumping from streams for urban or agricultural use, construction of impermeable surfaces, and changes to the natural land cover. These activities can variously affect the partitioning of input precipitation (PPT) to different pathways in the hydrologic cycle and the actual evapotranspiration (AET) and PET calculated as part of the model.

If the model is adequately parameterized to estimate basin discharge in unimpaired locations, then the model can

be used to assess nearby ungaged locations that have similar physical watershed characteristics. Similarly, the model could be used to assess the extent of effects impairments could have on basin discharge. The estimate of spatially distributed runoff does not equal basin discharge as measured at a streamgage without post-processing to determine the components of runoff and recharge that contribute to stream-channel gains and losses, which must be done using measured data for a given basin. The resultant parameters corresponding to the gains and losses generally reflect climatic conditions and geologic setting, but at the scale of California, have not been determined to a degree that allows for the direct extrapolation of basin discharge to all ungaged basins. The spatial distribution of runoff and recharge, however, provides relative differences for the region and can indicate the differences among basins in sensitivity to changes in climate. The estimates of changes in soil-water content and CWD do not rely on interpretation of bedrock permeability, and uncertainties correspond more closely with those of the mapped soil properties and climate data.

Because the BCMv8 model outputs are calculated on a grid-cell basis, results can be summarized across landscapes using summary units of any size of interest such as a point, watersheds, ecoregions, or political boundaries. The ability to spatially project hydrologic model outputs permits the cross-comparison of these landscape delineations by using mapped outputs of interest to various fields of research. The limitations to the appropriate spatial application can be small if the underlying input properties are accurate because the energy-load calculations are based on the resolution of the digital elevation model, in this case, 270 m. The variables most closely associated with energy loads (PET, AET, CWD) could potentially be applied at the hillslope scale, given the resolution of SSURGO soils data for most locations. It is recommended that most hydrologic applications be considered at no less than the size of planning watersheds, however (California Intergency Watershed Map of 1999; https://map.dfg.ca.gov/metadata/calw221 polygon 20131205 wm.html).

Example Applications

The BCMv8 can be used for a variety of applications including managing vegetation or soils, modeling climate change, assessing effects on water availability and reduction of landscape stress, or developing groundwater models. In this section, we describe seven applications to illustrate various ways the BCMv8 can be used.

Application 1: Effects of Urbanization on Hydrology

In this application, we change the soil properties to simulate a low level of perviousness indicative of the urban footprint to evaluate the effects on recharge and runoff. Although this example does not specifically calibrate the soil adjustment to known changes in the historical urban footprint, we do show how future projections of urbanization affect hydrology. The example watershed is Alameda Creek, which drains to southeastern San Francisco Bay (fig. 1, fig. 23). Recharge and runoff are shown for the basin in figures 23*A* and *B*, with the groundwater basin boundary shown. The

recharge is primarily on the slopes to the north and west of the groundwater basin, and runoff greater than 100 millimeters per year (mm/year) is almost solely in the southern half of the basin. The projections of future urbanization (based on the global climate model GFDL for the A2 business-as-usual emissions scenario) are shown in figure 23*C* by the 2010 footprint in red, primarily on the alluvial valley floor where the groundwater basin is located. Each future 30-year period simulates the urbanized area expanding outward and into the hills where water is primarily recharged.

Soil depth was changed to 0.1-m thickness for each grid cell denoted as urban in ArcGIS. The BCMv8 was run for the future climate starting at 2010, and for every decade, the projected expansion of the urban footprint was added to the soil-depth map. The recharge and runoff water year time series are shown for the Alameda Creek scenario for 2010-2100 with and without the changes in soil depth to simulate urbanization (fig. 24). Without changes in urbanization, recharge was the same or slightly greater than runoff for most years. With increases in urbanization included, the recharge was less than runoff for nearly all years. This was most pronounced in high runoff years, but even in relatively low runoff years toward the end of century the runoff is far higher than the recharge. As urbanization expanded up into the recharge areas around the groundwater basin, recharge decreased and runoff increased. Unless infrastructure is in place to capture this excess water, it will flow to the bay and reduce water availability in the basin.

Application 2: Effects of Wildfire on Hydrology

In this application, we are testing the effects of wildfire on streamflow and demonstrating how to simulate the removal of vegetation by fire. The example fire is the Rim Fire of August 2013 in the Tuolumne River basin for which the fire perimeter is indicated, and the burn-severity index (https://fsapps.nwcg.gov/baer/baer-imagery-support-data-download) ranged from 0 for no burn to 4 for maximum burn severity (fig. 25). The effects of this wildfire on the post-fire streamflow were slight because of the drought, but this case illustrates the technique of scaling the density parameter (LAI) and using INGEST to bring it into the model. This technique could be used in similar analyses for which gridded vegetation density is available, such as from U.S. Forest Service survey records.

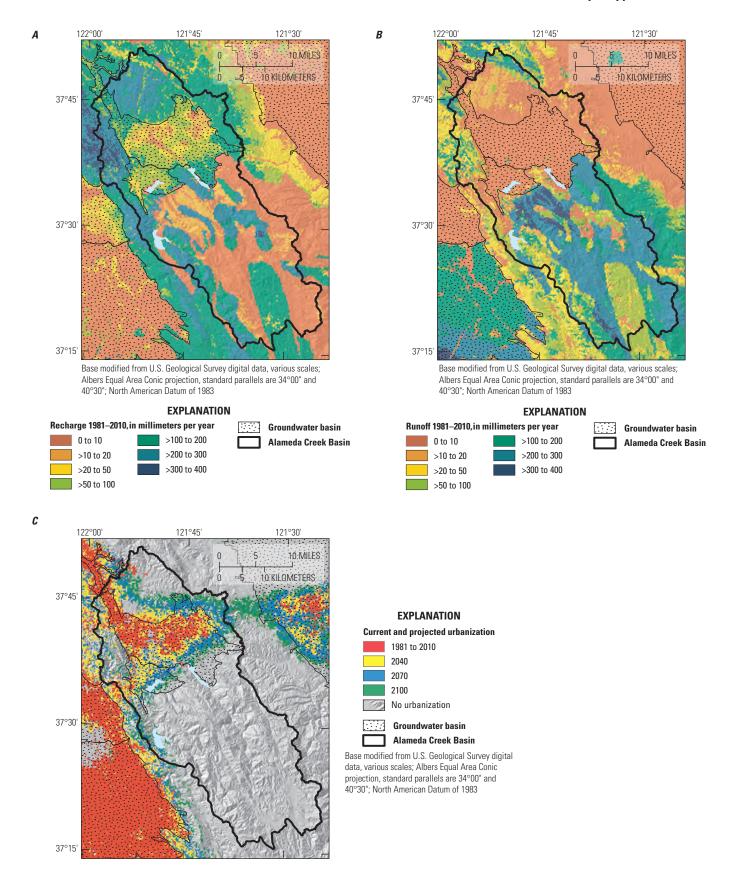


Figure 23. Examples of projected urbanization in drainage basin of Alameda Creek, California, showing water years 1981–2010 *A*, recharge; *B*, runoff; and *C*, future projections of increased urbanization.

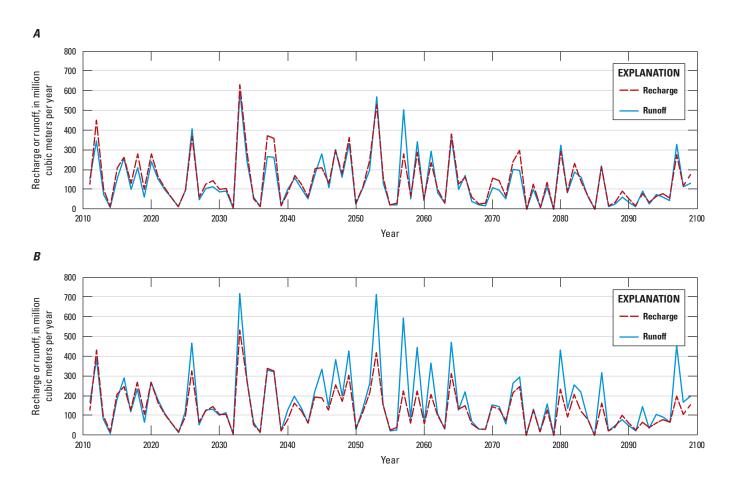


Figure 24. Change in runoff and recharge in Alameda Creek Basin, California, under a future climate scenario *A*, without urbanization projections, and *B*, with increased urbanization projections applied decadally.

First, we isolated the locations where there were streamflow data coincident with the burned area. In this case, one streamgage within the fire perimeter (Tuolumne River above Early Intake near Mather CA, USGS 11276600) was active, and when the data for the upstream streamgage measuring outflow from Hetch Hetchy Reservoir (Tuolumne River near Hetch Hetchy CA, USGS 11276500) were subtracted, the effect of the fire on streamflow within the boundary on figure 25A could be assessed. The BCMv8 was run for pre-fire climate, and the CalBasin spreadsheet was used to match the pre-fire hydrograph for October 2010-August 2013. When run for post-fire conditions with pre-fire calibration, the BCMv8-simulated streamflow, in dark blue (full LAI), underestimated the measured flow, in red (fig. 26), indicating an effect on measured flow by the reduction in vegetation. Simulating post-fire conditions generally includes two aspects of the burn, removing vegetation and simulating hydrophobicity (water-repellency) of soils. In the absence of hydrophobicity information, which is variable spatially and dependent on soil type, soil organic matter, fire intensity, and other factors, we are only simulating loss of vegetation. To do this, we used the LAI parameter to simulate complete removal of vegetation, making all vegetation density and growth factors zero, and reran the model for post-fire climate. These

results overestimated the streamflows, shown as light blue line (zero LAI, fig. 26), indicating that we removed too much AET, which in turn became streamflow. To more realistically represent the loss of vegetation, we used the burn-intensity index to develop a vegetation scaler, shown in figure 24 as a percentage of total LAI. There are several ways to apply this scaler. The easiest way is to determine the average scaler value for each vegetation type by using the ZONALSTATS calculation in ArcGIS summarizing only the area of interest (fig. 25B). Then using LOOKUP table 2, we assigned the new average LAI to each of the nine vegetation types in the domain. This allows the vegetation to grow back as a function of climate, and the DnLimit equals the LAI until the LAI reaches the original DnLimit, then it can fluctuate between the two limits in the table. Although this is not spatially explicit, for this small example basin the spatial variability of climate is very small. The results for this run are shown in figure 26 as the orange line (scaled LAI), which more closely matched the measured post-fire streamflow. The growth factors for each vegetation type were kept at their default values so the simulated regrowth was expected accordingly; however, the precipitation in water year 2014 was at a record low, so growth was slight if any.

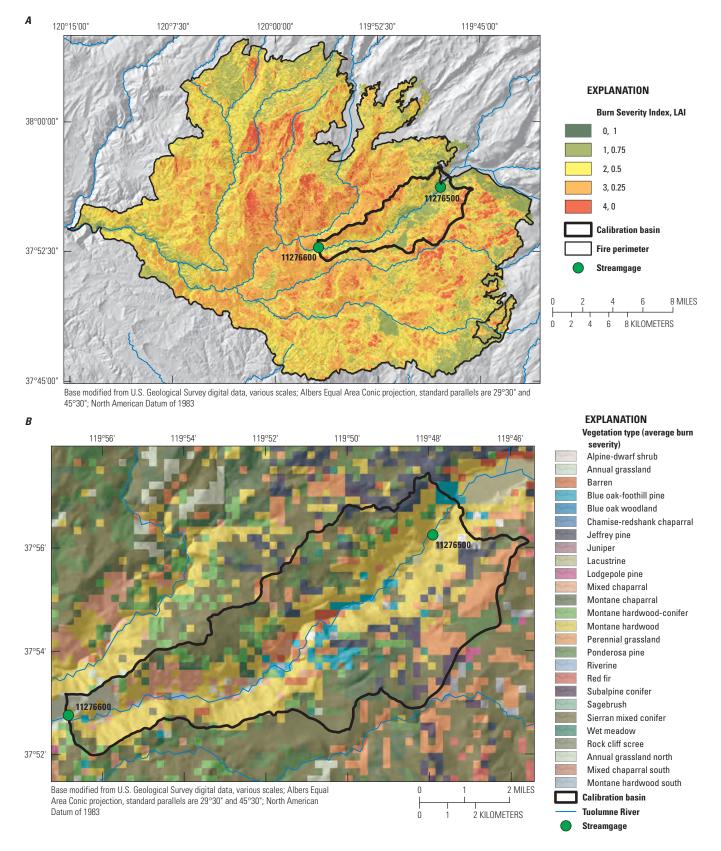


Figure 25. Simulation of the effects of the August 2013 Rim Fire with adjustments to vegetation density (leaf area index, LAI) according to *A*, burn-severity index (https://fsapps.nwcg.gov/baer/baer-imagery-support-data-download) for *B*, vegetation types in calibration basin between two USGS streamgages.

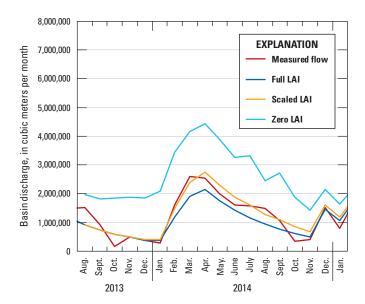


Figure 26. Simulation of the effects of the August 2013 Rim Fire using leaf area index parameter (LAI) on post-fire streamflow of the Tuolumne River downstream from Hetch Hetchy Reservoir, California.

An alternate way to incorporate the scaler is spatially explicit and allows the user to define burned and unburned subareas of the same vegetation type so that growth factors can be manipulated differently for burned and unburned cells. The LAI map can be incorporated directly into the model using the INGEST switch to replace the file "LAI2013aug.asc" as the example for this application. If the fire has burned all the basin, as in this example, then the reduced LAI is applied to all cells, and the growth-rate factors for those vegetation types are applicable. If the entire basin did not burn, however, and you do not want to apply the same growth factors to all cells, then create a BURN ID for each burned vegetation type. Additional rows can be added to the table and used to create new BURN IDs for each vegetation type that burned but also had non-burned cells in the domain. Using the LAI2013aug.asc file in a text editor, find and replace all "1"s (for unburned) with "-9999." Now, only cells that burned are ingested. This allows the original vegetation parameters to be active for all unburned cells. Then, for Ponderosa pine for example, find and replace all values of "42" with "142." (Remember to save file!) Change the number in LOOKUP table 2 for a new row to 142. Label the Veg Type "Burned Ponderosa Pine" and match the number of vegetation types in line 110 with the correct number of rows. Now it is possible to manipulate the growth factors to simulate post-fire growth

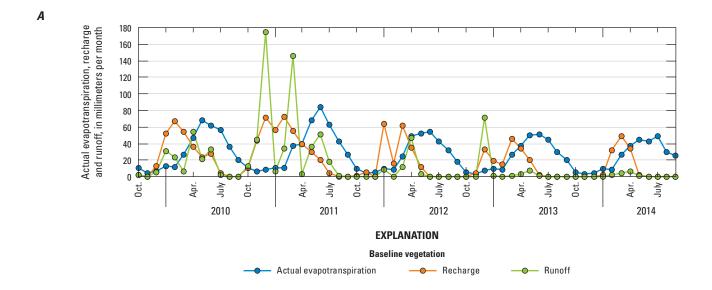
for that vegetation type. Repeat this for each vegetation type. To replace a burned vegetation type with a different vegetation type, such as having Annual grasslands replace Ponderosa pine post-fire, replace the growth parameters and monthly K_{ν} for Ponderosa pine with those from Annual grasslands.

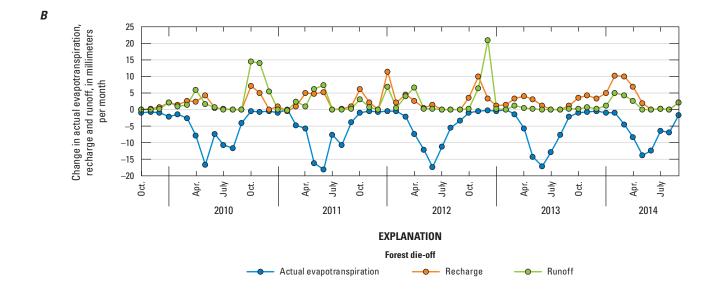
Application 3: Effects of Forest Management on Recharge and Base Flows

This application is intended to illustrate how forest conditions or vegetation management affect hydrology. Two examples are used here, one showing how forest die-off of specific vegetation types impacts recharge and runoff for a range of water years, the other illustrating how targeted removal of a vegetation type might increase seasonal base flows.

Example 1 is for the Merced-Tuolumne model domain in figure 4 and figure 12, and targets specific vegetation types that experienced die-off during 2013–15. To illustrate this, Ponderosa pine, blue oak woodland, and blue oak-foothill pine vegetation types were targeted by changing the LAI and growth parameters to 0 and running the model for 2010–14, not to simulate this particular climatic period, but to illustrate how recharge and runoff changed in response to a range of water year types, from the wet year of 2011 to the dry year of 2014. The results show that AET was reduced by about 20 percent for these three vegetation types, which compose about 20 percent of the basin (fig. 27) and varied slightly by water year. Recharge and runoff increased for all water years, commensurate with the large decrease in AET. Runoff exceeded recharge in months of high precipitation (Oct.-Dec. 2010, and Dec. 2012), and recharge exceeded runoff for months of low precipitation, particularly April 2013-Sept. 2014. These results indicate that, for this climate type, recharge is more resilient to drought than runoff, and reduction of leaf area may result in increased base flows, at least in dry years.

A second example investigated whether base flows increase if vegetation density is reduced. This test was applied to the Mad River with the dominant vegetation type of Douglas fir. When the LAI was adjusted to different densities corresponding to differing forest management strategies, the late-summer streamflows dominated by recharge (that is, calculated as base flows in the calibration spreadsheet) changed in response to the reduction in AET, illustrating that decreases in Douglas fir density, and consequently AET, correspond to increases in late-summer basin discharge (fig. 28).





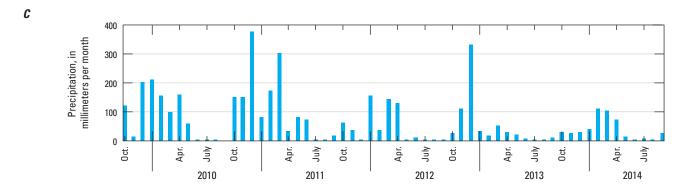
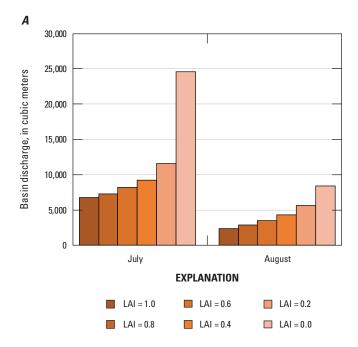


Figure 27. Simulations of actual evapotranspiration, recharge, and runoff in the Merced River basin, California, water years 2010-14, A, with baseline vegetation and B, the change from baseline conditions after forest die-off; using C, measured precipitation from water years 2010-14.



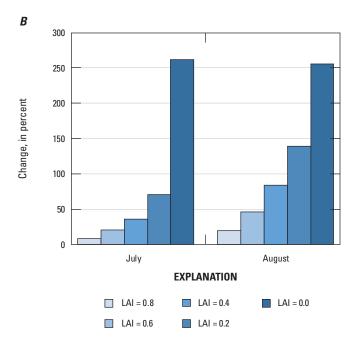


Figure 28. Effects of forest management by leaf area index (LAI) or density in the Mad River basin, California, *A*, on late-summer basin discharge, and *B*, as a percentage of change from baseline (full LAI) late-summer basin discharge.

Application 4: Effects of Soil Management on Recharge, Climatic Water Deficit, and Forage Production

Ongoing changes in climate and increases in water use have led to strategic soil management throughout California and elsewhere to improve soil health and increase soil water-holding capacity. Scientific studies have shown that managing farms, ranches, and public lands to increase soil carbon can increase soil water-holding capacity and increase hydrologic benefits such as increased base flows and aquifer recharge, reduced flooding and erosion, and reduced climate-related water deficits (van Mantgem and others, 2013; Muñoz-Rojas and others, 2016; Flint and others, 2018). Coincident improvements in forage and crop yields are also indicated, while simultaneously sequestering carbon, reducing atmospheric greenhouse gases and mitigating climate change. This BCMv8 application used an example of increasing the soil organic matter (SOM) component in the calculations to provide soil hydraulic properties' (FIELD CAPACITY, WILTING POINT, POROSITY) layers for input to the BCMv8 and then illustrated the effects on the resulting hydrologic output.

For this example, the BCMv8 was run for California for 1981–2010, as described in Flint and others (2018). The soil input layers were developed using the model code "SoilProps," which is described in the "Developing a New BCMv8" section, to calculate the three soil hydraulic properties from soil-texture GIS layers for percentages of sand, silt, and clay; bulk density; porosity; and SOM. SoilProps processes the geospatial data using equations developed by Saxton and Rawls (2006), who evaluated the relation among SOM, porosity, field capacity, and wilting point on the basis of thousands of laboratory-analyzed field samples (fig. 29). This figure illustrates the soil water-holding capacity (WHC), defined as the difference between field capacity at -0.01 MPa and wilting point at -6 MPa, for different amounts of SOM. The increase in WHC differed by textural class: the largest increases were in silty loam and loamy fine sand, and the smallest increases were in silty clay loam and sandy loam. Clay soils (silty clay and clay textural classes) did not benefit from addition of SOM, and the calculations indicated reduced WHC with the addition of SOM. This is often because the wilting point increases more than field capacity, thus reducing the WHC. This application example used an increase in SOM of 3 percent greater than that defined in the SOM layer available from SSURGO (https://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/). The BCMv8 was run for 1981–2010, and calculations were done only for those vegetation types considered working lands, that is, annual grasslands, croplands, and shrublands; thus, the MASK switch was on, and the mask file was developed for all vegetation types that were not considered working lands.

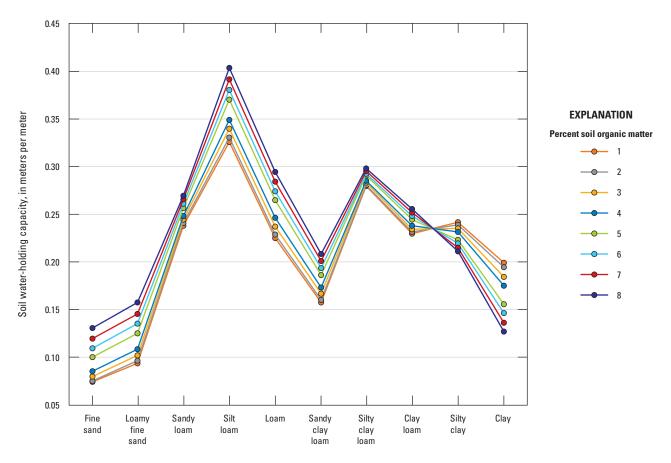


Figure 29. Soil water-holding capacity for different soil textural classes at different percentages of soil organic matter (SOM) based on equations developed by Saxton and Rawls (2006).

The BCMv8 results are shown for three counties. Change in recharge resulting from SOM addition, calculated as a difference from baseline soils (without the addition of 3 percent SOM), is shown in figure 30A. There are very few locations in Tehama County where recharge was reduced as a result of the addition of SOM; at most locations, recharge increased from 5 to 30 mm/year. Climatic water deficit decreased for all working lands in Santa Barbara County (fig. 30B) by as much as 30 mm/year when the SOM addition

was simulated. This variable is an indication of a reduction in landscape stress that can be considered a direct reduction in irrigation demand. The AET has been shown to correlate well with production of forage on grasslands (Flint and others, 2018). When SOM was added in Tulare County (fig. 30C), simulated AET increased only slightly on the valley floor, where the precipitation is low, but increased by up to 40 mm/year in the adjacent foothills.

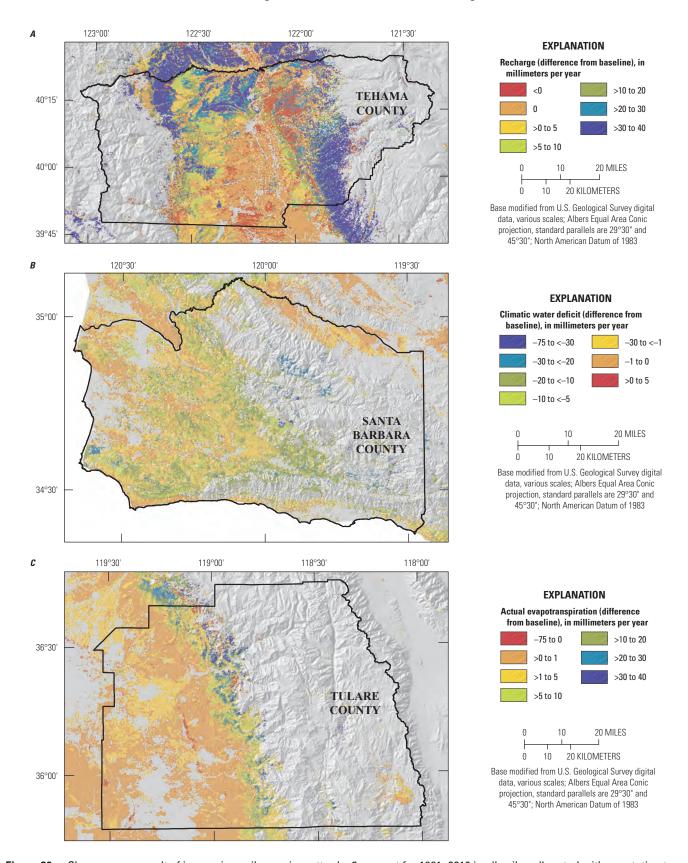


Figure 30. Changes as a result of increasing soil organic matter by 3 percent for 1981–2010 in all soils collocated with vegetation types classified as annual grasslands, croplands, or shrublands to modeled *A,* recharge in Tehama County; *B,* climatic water deficit in Santa Barbara County; and *C,* actual evapotranspiration in Tulare County. Gray background corresponds to cells with no mapped working lands and no calculations made.

Application 5: Applying Future Climate Projections to Evaluate Water Availability

Future climate projections can easily be prepared and applied to the BCMv8 to evaluate projected changes in water availability, species' movements, refugia, fire risk, irrigation demand, and other hydrologic assessments. Projections of climate conditions are available from many sources (for example, WorldClim: https://www.worldclim.org, Coupled Model Intercomparison Project, Phase 5 (CMIP5: https://esgf-node.llnl.gov/projects/esgf-llnl/). Each of these studies has data that have been statistically downscaled from the global scale using specific methodologies. Several of these datasets have been spatially downscaled for BCMv8 application using the method described in procedure 1 (appendix 2, section "Developing Climate Grids"; Flint and Flint, 2012; LOCA 4th California assessment, 18 California futures website, https://ca.water.usgs.gov/projects/reg hydro/ basin-characterization-model.html). Data obtained are initially reprojected to local coordinates in feet or meters, then put through a series of spatial downscaling steps depending on the initial grid size, to yield files that exactly match the extent and resolution of the DEM of the local fine-scale model. The PET is then calculated from the air-temperature data following methods detailed in the appendix 2 section "Developing Potential Evapotranspiration."

This example application focuses on the Russian River basin in northern California and uses climate projections from the 18 California futures website. The example explores a variety of approaches to represent future climate conditions for several water-availability metrics.

Water for the Russian River basin is primarily supplied by surface-water flow from the Russian River that is stored in two reservoirs. Additional supplies include well fields

at several locations providing groundwater to supplement agricultural uses. Several of the cities in the basin are prone to flooding, and droughts are a consistent concern given the prominent role agriculture plays in the basin and the expanding area of urbanization. The first example problem assesses how extremes in the hydrologic record are projected to change. Six future climate models were considered, one from a mitigated scenario (scenario 1) and five from business-as-usual emissions scenarios (scenarios 2–6, table 10). Once applied to the Russian River using a basin file that defined the basin boundary, the water year outfile was used to assess changes in rainfall for the historical period (1920–2009) and for the six future projections (2010–99). The historical maximum annual total rain fell during 1940 and was 69.1 inches (in.), but during the historical drought year 1976, the total rainfall was 15.9 in. Exceedance plots were calculated for each of the projected time series, and the values of precipitation for both the maximum and minimum historical years and the 10th and 90th percentiles of the historical record were compared with those from each of the future projections. This comparison shows that if an average was taken across the six projected futures, annual high rainfall years (defined as exceeding the 90th percentile value of the 1920–2009 period) and low rainfall years (defined as less than the 10th percentile value of the 1920–2009 period) were projected to increase on the order of 136 percent and 65 percent, respectively. Moreover, the "worst case scenarios" represented by the highest and lowest precipitation values for single historical years corresponded to greater increases in the values of extreme events. For example, under the warm and high rainfall scenario, an 850-percent increase in high flood-risk years was projected, whereas under low rainfall scenarios, extreme drought years were projected to double.

Table 10. Change in frequency of annual rainfall extremes per decade for the Russian River basin, California, from the historical period (1920–2009) in comparison to six climate change projections for 2010–99.

[≥	, greater	than or	equal	to; >	, greater	than; %	o, po	ercent;	<,	less	than;	≤, .	less	than	or	equal	to;	ın/y	yr, 1	ınch	per	yea	
----	-----------	---------	-------	-------	-----------	---------	-------	---------	----	------	-------	------	------	------	----	-------	-----	------	-------	------	-----	-----	--

Scenario number	Model description	≥69.1 in/yr (1940)	>90th % (56.4 in/yr)	<10th % (27.1 in/yr)	≤15.9 in/yr (1976)
	Percent change fro	om historical	per decade		
1	Low warming, low rainfall	150	44	100	-100
2	Low warming, moderate rainfall	200	156	89	200
3	Warm, moderate rainfall	150	111	11	-100
4	Warm, low rainfall	50	11	156	200
5	Warm, high rainfall	850	356	-33	-100
6	Hot, low rainfall	-100	-56	56	0
	Average	280	136	65	20

Whether climate conditions result in recharge or runoff is of interest to many water managers because the relation between these two processes informs the dominant type of infrastructure that is required to support surface-water or groundwater supplies. The annual values for recharge and runoff were calculated for the Russian River basin for the "warmer and moderately increased rainfall" projection (scenario 3, table 10). Results (shown in acre-feet/year in fig. 31) illustrate that for this scenario recharge increased only slightly, whereas runoff increased by 16 percent. The difference in change between recharge and runoff indicates a greater resiliency of recharge to the simulated climate-change scenarios; that is, within the range of projected future conditions, recharge did not change as much as runoff, and in wet years, runoff often greatly exceeded recharge in this basin. The conceptual understanding of these water-balance projections can help to inform managers how to plan best for future changes in the dynamics of their water supply.

Results of future climate-scenario analyses can also be represented spatially using maps to show where hydrologic conditions in the basin are more or less likely to change in the future. For example, consider recharge for the upper Russian River basin where two groundwater basins, the Ukiah Valley and Potter Valley, are prominent resources (fig. 32A). For 1981–2010, the 30-year average annual recharge, represented as a spatial distribution, varies from 2.5 to 30 inches/yr. Three future scenarios were considered to explore a range of rainfall conditions, and the values for the groundwater subbasins (table 11) showed a range of future recharge conditions for the scenarios. The maps (fig. 32B-D) indicate that the groundwater basins are sensitive to future changes in climate, whereas the mountain sources of recharge to the west of the basins consistently maintained recharge, typically at more than 20 inches per year.

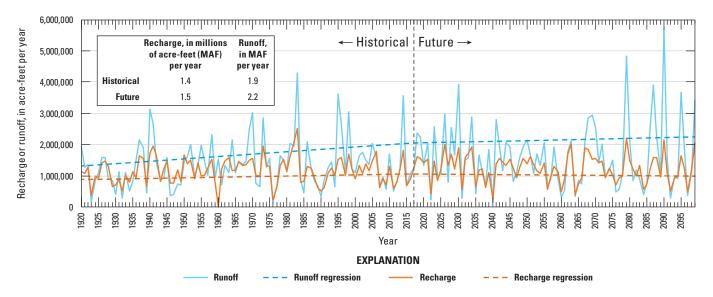


Figure 31. Annual recharge and runoff calculated using the BCMv8 for the Russian River basin for 1920–2017 and for a future climate scenario representing a warmer climate with moderately increased rainfall (CCSM4, rcp8.5).

Table 11. Recharge estimates for water years 1981–2010 and BCMv8-projected future changes in recharge for 2070-99 under three future climate scenarios in two groundwater subbasins in the upper Russian River basin, Mendocino County, California.

	Recharge	Future, 2070–99 (percent change)							
Subbasin	1981–2010 (inches per year)	Warm, high rainfall	Warm, moderate rainfall	Hot, low rainfall					
Ukiah Valley	36.1	22	0	-16					
East Fork Potter Valley	15.7	15	-1	-14					

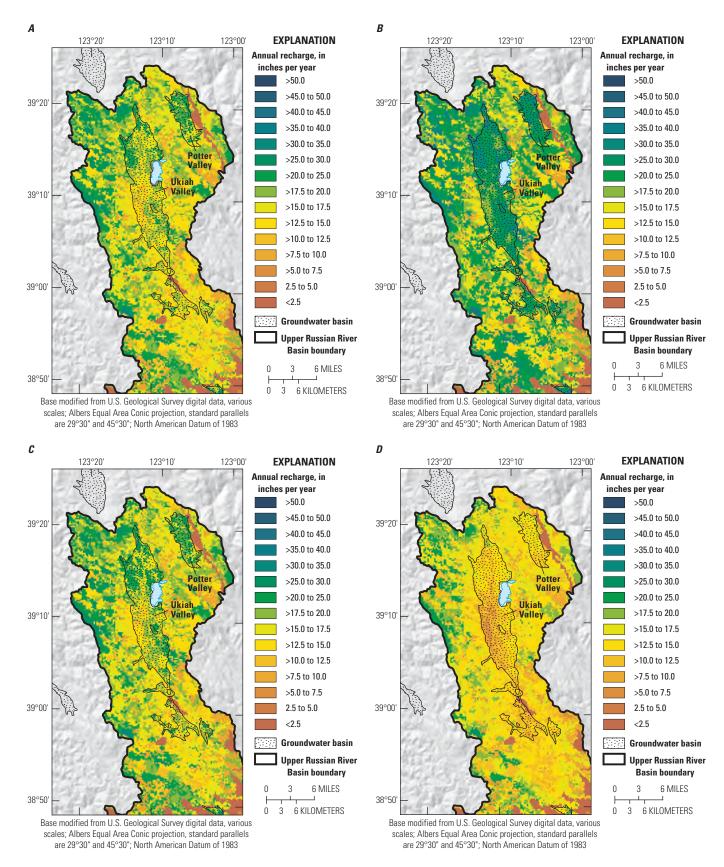


Figure 32. Average annual recharge for subbasins in the upper Russian River basin, Mendocino County, California, under climates projected by the BCMv8 for *A*, 1981–2010; *B*, 2070–99, warm with high rainfall; *C*, 2070–99, warm with moderate rainfall; *D*, 2070–99, hot with low rainfall. Future climate scenarios (*B* to *D*) are listed in table 10 as scenarios 5, 3, and 6, respectively.

Application 6: Implementing Managed Aquifer Recharge

Sustainability of groundwater resources may require site-specific management of water to increase groundwater recharge. This can be applied by artificially imposing flooded or ponded conditions when surface water is available for delivery to create a constant supply of water for recharge (Flint and Ellett, 2004; Izbicki and others, 2008). The resulting amount of recharge is then limited by the saturated hydraulic conductivity of the soil profile or the underlying geologic conductivity, whichever is the lowest. Agricultural flooding is often used for production of crops such as rice (where soils have low conductivity to more easily maintain flooded conditions), which also improves wildlife habitat by extending the time when flooded conditions coincide with presence of waterfowl. Recently, some producers have used flooding of fallow fields or orchards during periods when surface water is readily available to increase recharge to replenish groundwater for irrigation wells pumped during the dry season.

This model application was intended to provide the BCMv8 user with an opportunity to test imposing flooded or ponded conditions for a specified number of months per year to assess if recharge increased relative to recharge under natural conditions, disregarding baseline agricultural management.

The FLOOD maps were prepared for months when flooded conditions were observed. In this example, we

imposed flooded conditions representative of a California rice field corresponding to LANDSAT observations averaged for 2000–13. We imposed additional flooded conditions to the rice field, which typically is dry during August and September, when there is no rain and therefore no recharge, to assess any benefits of managed aquifer recharge. The seasonal flooding of the rice field is discontinued in June for harvesting and to allow the soils to drain prior to imposing additional managed aquifer-recharge water. The switch for FLOOD is set to 1, and the name of the files are noted in the control file. In this example we ran the model for a year, water year 2010, that had average precipitation, sufficient to allow the soil profile to fill in August under the extended-flooded conditions and maximum recharge in September, constrained by the soil K. Results indicated about 5,800 acre-feet of natural recharge (with no flooding), which is about 24,000 acres, for water year 2010 (figs. 33A, 34), whereas under traditionally managed agricultural practices, which include flooding for rice for about 4 months in the winter and again in May, recharge exceeded 700,000 acre-feet/year (figs. 33B, 34). If extended flooding was imposed during the dry season in August and September, recharge could be increased by another 320,000 acre-feet (fig. 33C). These values assumed 1-meter depth of standing water, which in comparison to measured deliveries to this region are approximately 4 times too high given the mapped soil texture and associated estimates of Ksat. If physical measurements of Ksat or GeolK are available for your study area, use the locally derived values in the input grid or table.

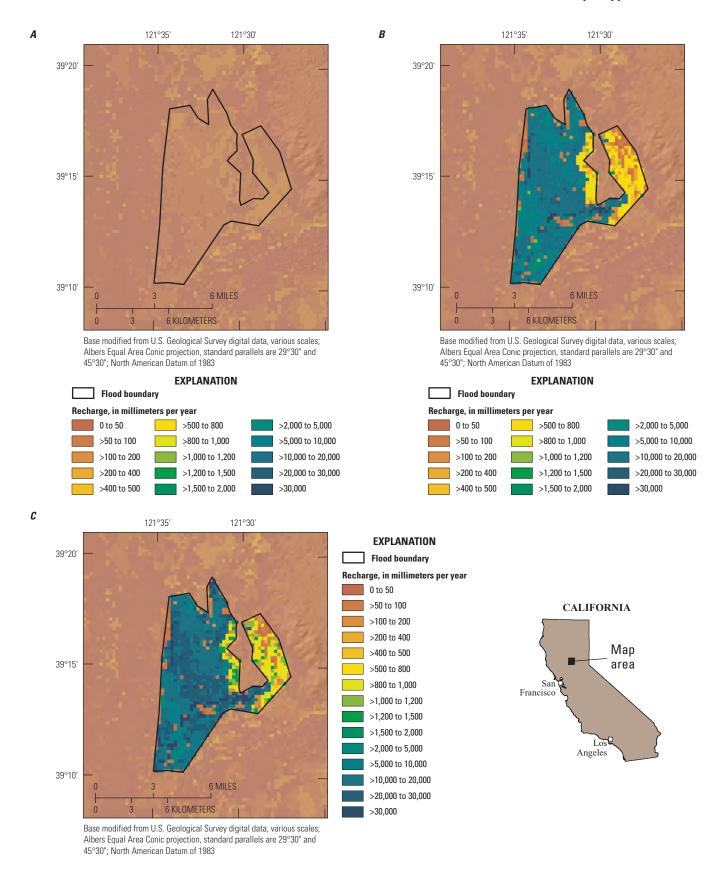


Figure 33. California rice-field example showing annual recharge for water year 2010 representing simulations of *A*, natural conditions with no managed flooding; *B*, traditionally managed seasonal flooding for rice; and *C*, extended managed-recharge scenario with traditional flooding plus additional flooding in August and September.

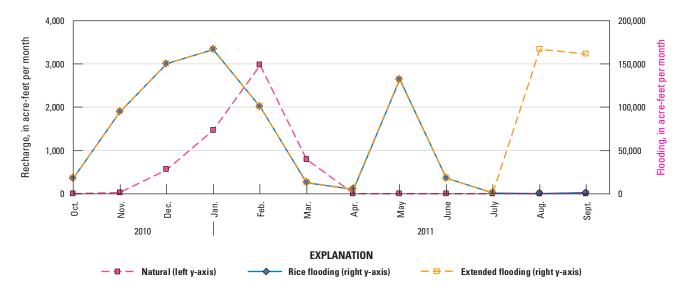


Figure 34. Monthly time series of recharge for rice field under natural conditions with no managed flooding, managed seasonal flooding of rice, and additional flooding in August and September, water year 2010, California.

Application 7: Applying BCMv8 Boundary Conditions to Groundwater-Flow Models

Recharge and runoff boundary conditions are necessary for groundwater-flow models and have been developed using the BCMv8 for many basins in California and the western United States. An example is shown for the Cuyama Valley (Hanson and others, 2014b) in the central coast region of California (fig. 35). A basin file was developed to span streamflow measurements representing a range of geologic types. The BCMv8 was run and calibrated to optimize the match between observed and simulated streamflow. Then, new basin files were developed to represent the points at which the groundwater modeler requires time-series inputs for recharge

or runoff. In this example, figure 36 shows the points and upstream basin areas that were used to develop a time series for recharge that was input to a subsurface model layer for the model grid shown in figure 36A and for runoff that was input to the MODFLOW SFR streamflow-routing package shown by figure 36B.

This application can also be used for future climate simulations as was done with MODFLOW-OWHM for the Central Valley of California (Hanson and others, 2012), and input to the Farm Process in OWHM to drive supply and irrigation demand, and as future inflows from surrounding watersheds for simulation of potential surface-water supplies also needed for irrigation, ecological streamflows, and habitat maintenance.

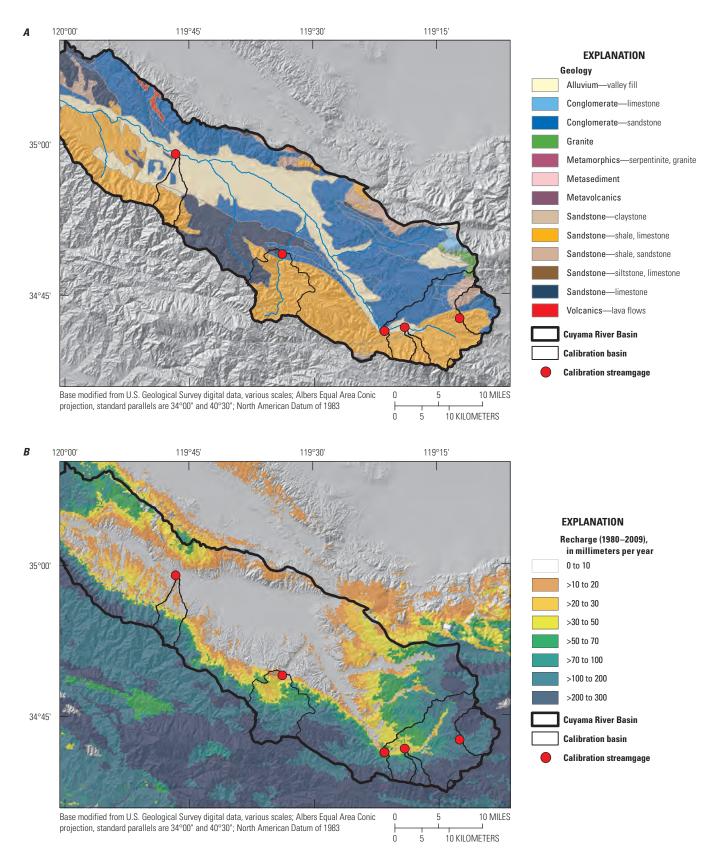


Figure 35. Example application of BCMv8 to groundwater-flow model for the Cuyama Valley, California: *A*, geology (from Jennings, 1977), and *B*, recharge.

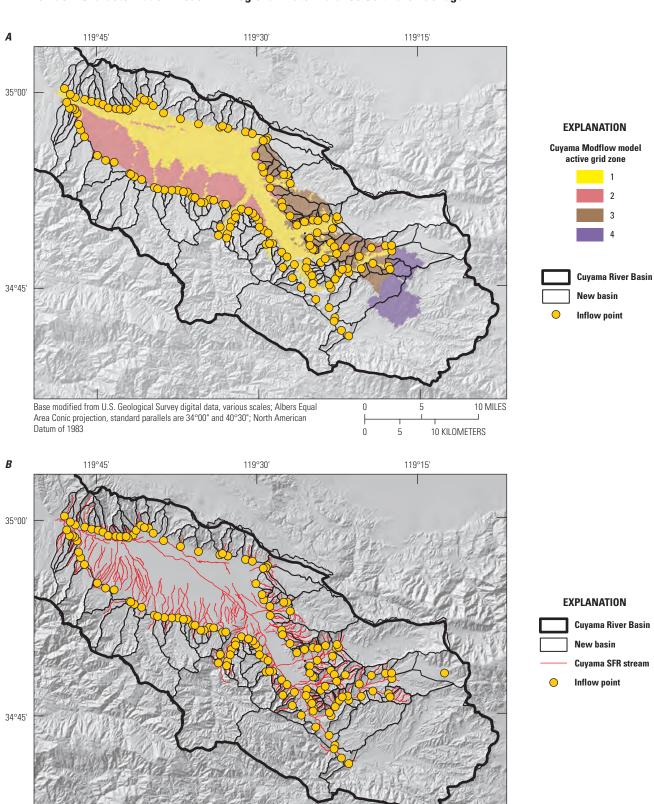


Figure 36. Basins developed for time-series inputs to groundwater flow model for *A*, recharge, and *B*, runoff. (Abbreviation: SFR, streamflow routing package)

Base modified from U.S. Geological Survey digital data, various scales; Albers Equal Area Conic projection, standard parallels are $34^{\circ}00^{\circ}$ and $40^{\circ}30^{\circ}$; North American

Datum of 1983

10 MILES

10 KILOMETERS

Summary

The Basin Characterization Model, version 8 (BCMv8), is a monthly, gridded regional water-balance model that incorporates and calculates snow processes, soil-water processes and evapotranspiration, climatic water deficit, and recharge and runoff. This version has been applied to develop a 270- by 270-meter (m) resolution, regionally calibrated water balance for California. Version 8 has been revised from previous model versions to incorporate vegetation-specific actual evapotranspiration and a variety of switches to enable users to test and compare scenarios to evaluate potential effects from changes in vegetation, urbanization, managed recharge, or climate to water supply. This user's manual is intended to provide instructions on (1) operation of the existing model for California, (2) the process of clipping all input files to a smaller model domain to perform a local calibration, and (3) the development of new models for other locations or different model-grid resolutions. General guidelines are provided for domain selection and model development.

Example applications are provided to illustrate how the model can be used and parameterized to explore the influences of urbanization on recharge and runoff and how disturbances such as wildfire or forest die-off can influence recharge, runoff, and late-season base flows. Strategic soil organic matter management was shown to improve water supply and reduce landscape stress, and a variety of approaches to analyze climate change are proposed. The capability of the model

to evaluate how managed flooding of fields or orchards can increase aquifer recharge is demonstrated, as well as how the BCMv8 can be used to support groundwater-flow models.

Because the BCMv8 outputs are calculated on a grid-cell basis, results can be summarized across landscapes using summary units of any size of interest, such as watersheds, ecoregions, or political boundaries. The BCMv8 can be used for large model domains (for example, California, the Great Basin, and the Upper and Lower Colorado River Basins have been successfully modeled at 270-m resolution) and for small model domains (University of California reserves at 10-m resolution), as well as for point locations where measured data are available to parameterize the model. If the model is adequately parameterized to estimate basin discharge in hydrologically unimpaired locations, then the model can be used to assess nearby ungaged locations that have similar physical watershed characteristics. The calculation of recharge has been refined with this version because of the addition of vegetation-specific actual evapotranspiration and several switches that can improve estimates of soil water content and dry out, and which can represent gaining and losing streams.

The use of the BCMv8 extends beyond the direct estimates made with the model by providing input and observations for other simulations such as the MODFLOW One-Water integrated hydrologic model. These linkages include applications of historical and future scenarios that need BCMv8 input of precipitation, PET, canopy extent for transpiration throughout the hydrologic model extent, AET and CWD as potential observations, and for runoff and recharge from surrounding watersheds as inflows to surface-water and groundwater-flow networks.

References Cited

- Ackerly, D.D., Kling, M.M., Clark, M.I., Papper, P., Oldfather, M.F., Flint, A.L., and Flint, L.E., 2020, Topoclimate, refugia, and biotic responses to climate change: Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment, v. 18, no. 5, p. 288–297, https://doi.org/10.1002/fee.2204.
- Alkama, R., Decharme, B., Douville, H., and Ribes, A., 2011, Trends in global and basin-scale runoff over the late twentieth century—Methodological issues and sources of uncertainty: Journal of Climate, v. 24, no. 12, p. 3000–3014, https://doi.org/10.1175/2010JCLI3921.1.
- Alley, W.M., 1984, On the treatment of evapotranspiration, soil moisture accounting, and aquifer recharge in monthly water balance models: Water Resources Research, v. 20, no. 8, p. 1137–1149, https://doi.org/10.1029/WR020i008p01137.
- Anderegg, W.R., Flint, A.L., Huang, C.-Y., Flint, L.E., Berry, J.A., Davis, F., Sperry, J.S., and Field, C.B., 2015, Tree mortality predicted from drought-induced vascular damage: Nature Geoscience, v. 8, no. 5, p. 367–371, https://doi.org/10.1038/ngeo2400.
- Anderson, E.A., 2006, Snow accumulation and ablation model—SNOW-17: Silver Spring, Md, U.S. National Weather Service.
- Boyce, S.E., Hanson, R.T., Ferguson, I., Schmid, W., Henson, W., Reimann, T., Mehl, S.M., and Earll, M.M., 2020, One-Water Hydrologic Flow Model—A MODFLOW based conjunctive-use simulation software: U.S. Geological Survey Techniques and Methods 6–A60, 435 p., https://doi.org/10.3133/tm6a60.
- Bristow, K.L., and Campbell, G.S., 1984, On the relationship between incoming solar radiation and daily maximum and minimum temperature: Agricultural and Forest Meteorology, v. 31, no. 2, p. 159–166, https://doi.org/10.1016/0168-1923(84)90017-0.
- California Department of Water Resources Climate Change Technical Advisory Group, 2015, Perspectives and guidance for climate change analysis: Sacramento, Calif., California Department of Water Resources Technical Information Record, 142 p.
- Chardon, J., Hingray, B., Favre, A.C., Autin, P., Gailhard, J., Zin, I., and Obled, C., 2014, Spatial similarity and transferability of analog dates for precipitation downscaling over France: Journal of Climate, v. 27, no. 13, p. 5056–5074, https://doi.org/10.1175/JCLI-D-13-00464.1.

- Chiew, F.H.S., Kirono, D.G.C., Kent, D.M., Frost, A.J., Charles, S.P., Timbal, B., Nguyen, K.C., and Fu, G., 2010, Comparison of runoff modelled using rainfall from different downscaling methods for historical and future climates: Journal of Hydrology (Amsterdam), v. 387, no. 1–2, p. 10–23, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhydrol.2010.03.025.
- Conlisk, E., Lawson, D., Syphard, A.D., Franklin, J., Flint, L., Flint, A., and Regan, H.M., 2012, The roles of dispersal, fecundity, and predation in the population persistence of an oak (*Quercus engelmannii*) under global change: PLoS One, v. 7, no. 5, 11 p., https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0036391.
- Curtis, J.A., Flint, L.E., Flint, A.L., Lundquist, J.D., Hudgens, B., Boydston, E.E., and Young, J.K., 2014, Incorporating cold-air pooling into downscaled climate models increases potential refugia for snow-dependent species within the Sierra Nevada Ecoregion, CA: PLoS One, v. 9, no. 9, 13 p., https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0106984.
- Drexler, J.Z., Knifong, D., Tuil, J., Flint, L.E., and Flint, A.L., 2013, Fens as whole-ecosystem gauges of groundwater recharge under climate change: Journal of Hydrology (Amsterdam), v. 481, p. 22–34, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhydrol.2012.11.056.
- Environmental Systems Research Institute, 2017, ArcGIS, Version 10.5.1: Redlands, Calif., Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc., p. 1999–2018.
- Falcone, J.A., 2011, GAGES-II—Geospatial attributes of gages for evaluating streamflow: U.S. Geological Survey Summary Report, https://doi.org/10.3133/70046617.
- Finn, S.P., Kitchell, K., Baer, L.A., Bedford, D., Brooks, M.L., Flint, A.L., Flint, L.E., Matchett, J.R., Mathie, A., Miller, D.M., Pilliod, D., Torregrosa, A., and Woodward, A., 2010, Great Basin Integrated Landscape Monitoring Pilot Summary Report: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2010–1324, 50 p., https://doi.org/10.3133/ofr20101324.
- Flint, A.L., and Childs, S.W., 1987, Calculation of solar radiation in mountainous terrain: Agricultural and Forest Meteorology, v. 40, no. 3, p. 233–249, https://doi.org/10.1016/0168-1923(87)90061-X.
- Flint, A.L., and Childs, S.W., 1991, Use of the Priestley-Taylor evaporation equation for soil water limited conditions in a small forest clearcut: Agricultural and Forest Meteorology, v. 56, no. 3–4, p. 247–260, https://doi.org/10.1016/0168-1923(91)90094-7.
- Flint, A.L., Flint, L.E., Kwicklis, E.M., Bodvarsson, G.S., and Fabryka-Martin, J.T., 2001, Hydrology of Yucca Mountain: Reviews of Geophysics, v. 39, no. 4, p. 447–470, https://doi.org/10.1029/1999RG000075.

- Flint, A.L., Flint, L.E., Kwicklis, E.M., Fabryka-Martin, J.T., and Bodvarsson, G.S., 2002, Estimating recharge at Yucca Mountain, Nevada, USA—Comparison of methods: Hydrogeology Journal, v. 10, no. 1, p. 180–204, https://doi.org/10.1007/s10040-001-0169-1.
- Flint, A.L., Flint, L.E., Hevesi, J.A., and Blainey, J.B., 2004, Fundamental concepts of recharge in the Desert Southwest—A regional modeling perspective of Hogan, J.F., Phillips, F.M., and Scanlon, B.R., eds., Groundwater recharge in a desert environment—The southwestern United States: Water Science and Appications, v. 9, p. 159–184, https://doi.org/10.1029/009WSA10.
- Flint, A.L., and Ellett, K.M., 2004, The role of the unsaturated zone in artificial recharge at San Gorgonio Pass, California: Vadose Zone Journal, v. 3, no. 3, p. 763–774, https://doi.org/10.2136/vzj2004.0763.
- Flint, A.L., Flint, L.E., and Masbruch, M.D., 2011, Input, calibration, uncertainty, and limitations of the Basin Characterization Model, appendix 3 *of* Heilweil, V.M., and Brooks, L.E., eds, Conceptual model of the Great Basin carbonate and alluvial aquifer system: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2010–5193, p. 149–164, https://doi.org/10.3133/sir20105193.
- Flint, L.E., and Flint, A.L., 2007, Regional analysis of ground-water recharge, chap. B *of* Stonestrom, D.A., Constantz, J., Ferré, T.P.A., and Leake, S.A., eds., Ground-water recharge in the arid and semiarid southwestern United States: U.S. Geological Professional Paper 1703–B, p. 29–60, https://doi.org/10.3133/pp1703B.
- Flint, L.E., and Flint, A.L., 2012, Downscaling future climate scenarios to fine scales for hydrologic and ecological modeling and analysis: Ecological Processes, v. 1, no. 2, 15 p., https://doi.org/10.1186/2192-1709-1-2.
- Flint, L.E., Flint, A.L., Thorne, J.H., and Boynton, R., 2013, Fine-scale hydrologic modeling for regional landscape applications—The California Basin Characterization Model development and performance: Ecological Processes, v. 2, no. 25, 21 p., https://doi.org/10.1186/2192-1709-2-25.
- Flint, L.E., and Flint, A.L., 2014, California Basin Characterization Model—A dataset of historical and future hydrologic response to climate change: U.S. Geological Survey data release, https://doi.org/10.5066/F76T0JPB.
- Flint, L.E., Flint, A.L., Curtis, J.A., Delaney, C., and Mendoza, J., 2015, Provisional simulated unimpaired mean daily streamflow in the Russian River and Upper Eel River Basins, California, under historical and projected future climates: U.S. Geological Survey data release, https://ca.water.usgs.gov/projects/reg_hydro/russian-river-streamflow.html.

- Flint, L., Flint, A., Stern, M., Mayer, A., Silver, W., Casey, F., Franco, F., Byrd, K., Sleeter, B., Alvarez, P., Creque, J., Estrada, T., and Cameron, D., 2018, Increasing soil organic carbon to mitigate greenhouse gases and increase climate resiliency for California: California's Fourth Climate Change Assessment, California Natural Resources Agency, Publication number: CNRA-CCC4A-2018-XXX, https://pdfs.semanticscholar.org/301f/968fd9bf25dd78d8415c1ebaf6fd4f303deb.pdf.
- Gee, G.W., and Hillel, D., 1988, Groundwater recharge in arid regions—Review and critique of estimation methods: Hydrological Processes, v. 2, no. 3, p. 255–266, https://doi.org/10.1002/hyp.3360020306.
- Hay, L.E., Markstrom, S.L., and Ward-Garrison, C., 2011, Watershed-scale response to climate change through the twenty-first century for selected basins across the United States: Earth Interactions, v. 15, no. 17, p. 1–37, https://doi.org/10.1175/2010EI370.1.
- Hanson, R.T., Boyce, S.E., Schmid, W., Hughes, J.D., Mehl, S.M., Leake, S.A., Maddock, T., III, and Niswonger, R.G., 2014a, MODFLOW-One-Water Hydrologic Flow Model (OWHM): U.S. Geological Survey Techniques and Methods 6–A51, 122 p., https://doi.org/10.3133/tm6A51.
- Hanson, R.T., Flint, L.E., Faunt, C.C., Gibbs, D.R., and Schmid, W., 2014b, Hydrologic models and analysis of water availability in Cuyama Valley, California:
 U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2014–5150, 150 p., https://doi.org/10.3133/sir20145150.
- Hanson, R.T., Flint, L.E., Flint, A.L., Dettinger, M.D., Faunt, C.C., Cayan, D., and Schmid, W., 2012, A method for physically based model analysis of conjunctive use in response to potential climate changes: Water Resources Research, v. 48, no. 6, 23 p., https://doi.org/10.1029/2011WR010774.
- Hevesi, J.A., Flint, A.L., and Flint, L.E., 2003, Simulation of net infiltration and potential recharge using a distributed-parameter watershed model of the Death Valley region, Nevada and California: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 2003–4090, 171 p., https://doi.org/10.2172/815988.
- Hopp, L., and McDonnell, J.J., 2009, Connectivity at the hillslope scale—Identifying interactions between storm size, bedrock permeability, slope angle and soil depth: Journal of Hydrology (Amsterdam), v. 376, no. 3–4, p. 378–391, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhydrol.2009.07.047.
- Hutchinson, D.G., and Moore, R.D., 2000, Throughflow variability on a forested hillslope underlain by compacted glacial till: Hydrological Processes, v. 14, no. 10, p. 1751–1766, https://doi.org/10.1002/1099-1085(200007)14:10<1751::AID-HYP68>3.0.CO;2-U.

- Izbicki, J.A., Flint, A.L., and Stamos, C.L., 2008, Artificial recharge through a thick, heterogeneous unsaturated zone: Ground Water, v. 46, no. 3, p. 475–488, https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1745-6584.2007.00406.x.
- Jennings, C.W., 1977, Geologic map of California: California Division of Mines and Geology geologic data, Map number 2, scale 1:750,000.
- Jones, J.P., Sudicky, E.A., Brookfield, A.E., and Park, Y.J., 2006, An assessment of the tracer-based approach to quantifying groundwater contributions to stream flow: Water Resources Research, v. 42, no. 2, 15 p., https://doi.org/10.1029/2005WR004130.
- Leavesley, G.H., Lichty, R.W., Troutman, B.M., and Saindon, L.G., 1983, Precipitation-runoff modeling system—User's manual: U.S. Geological Survey Water Resources Investigations Report 83–4238, 207 p., https://doi.org/10.3133/wri834238.
- Liang, X., Lettenmaier, D.P., Wood, E.F., and Burges, S.J., 1994, A simple hydrologically based model of land surface water and energy fluxes for general circulation models: Journal of Geophysical Research—Atmospheres, v. 99, no. D7, p. 14415–14428, https://doi.org/10.1029/94JD00483.
- Livneh, B., Rosenberg, E.A., Lin, C., Nijssen, B., Mishra, V., Andreadis, K.M., Maurer, E.P., and Lettenmaier, D.P., 2013, A long-term hydrologically based dataset of land surface fluxes and states for the conterminous United States—Update and extensions: Journal of Climate, v. 26, no. 23, p. 9384–9392, https://doi.org/10.1175/JCLI-D-12-00508.1.
- Maher, S.P., Morelli, T.L., Hershey, M., Flint, A.L., Flint, L.E., Moritz, C., and Beissinger, S.R., 2017, Erosion of refugia in the Sierra Nevada meadows network with climate change: Ecosphere, v. 8, no. 4, 17 p., https://doi.org/10.1002/ecs2.1673.
- Mann, M.L., Batllori, E., Moritz, M.A., Waller, E.K., Berck, P., Flint, A.L., Flint, L.E., and Dolfi, E., 2016, Incorporating anthropogenic influences into fire probability models—Effects of human activity and climate change on fire activity in California: PLoS One, v. 11, no. 4, 21 p., https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0153589.
- Maurer, E.P., Hidalgo, H.G., Das, T., Dettinger, M.D., and Cayan, D.R., 2010, The utility of daily large-scale climate data in the assessment of climate change impacts on daily stream flow in California: Hydrology and Earth System Sciences, v, 14, p. 1125–1138, https://doi.org/10.5194/hess-14-1125-2010.

- McCullough, I.M., Davis, F.W., Dingman, J.R., Flint, L.E., Flint, A.L., Serra-Diaz, J.M., Syphard, A.D., Moritz, M.A., Hannah, L., and Franklin, J., 2015, High and dry— High elevations disproportionately exposed to regional climate change in Mediterranean-climate landscapes: Landscape Ecology, v. 31, no. 5, p. 1063–1075, https://doi.org/10.1007/s10980-015-0318-x.
- McIntyre, P.J., Thorne, J.H., Dolanc, C.R., Flint, A.L., Flint, L.E., Kelly, M., and Ackerly, D.D., 2015, Twentieth-century shifts in forest structure in California—Denser forests, smaller trees, and increased dominance of oaks: Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, v. 112, no. 5, p. 1458–1463, https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1410186112.
- Millar, C.I., Westfall, R.D., Delany, D.L., Flint, A.L., and Flint, L.E., 2015, Recruitment patterns and growth of high-elevation pines in response to climatic variability (1883–2013), western Great Basin, USA: Canadian Journal of Forest Research, v. 45, no. 10, p. 1299–1312, https://doi.org/10.1139/cjfr-2015-0025.
- Morelli, T.L., Maher, S.P., Lim, M.C., Kastely, C., Eastman, L.M., Flint, L.E., Flint, A.L., Beissinger, S.R., and Moritz, C., 2017, Climate change refugia and habitat connectivity promote species persistence: Climate Change Responses, v. 4, no. 8, 12 p., https://doi.org/10.1186/s40665-017-0036-5.
- Muñoz-Rojas, M., Erickson, T.E., Dixon, K.W., and Merritt, D.J., 2016, Soil quality indicators to assess functionality of restored soils in degraded semiarid ecosystems: Restoration Ecology, v. 24, no. S2, p. S43–S52, https://doi.org/10.1111/rec.12368.
- Pierce, D.W., Cayan, D.R., and Thrasher, B.L., 2014, Statistical downscaling using localized constructed analogs (LOCA): Journal of Hydrometeorology, v. 15, no. 6, p. 2558–2585, https://doi.org/10.1175/JHM-D-14-0082.1.
- Priestley, C.H.B., and Taylor, R.J., 1972, On the assessment of surface heat flux and evaporation using large-scale parameters: Monthly Weather Review, v. 100, no. 2, p. 81–92, https://doi.org/10.1175/1520-0493(1972)100%3C0081:OTAOSH%3E2.3.CO;2.
- Ragab, R., Finch, J., and Harding, R., 1997, Estimation of groundwater recharge to chalk and sandstone aquifers using simple soil models: Journal of Hydrology (Amsterdam), v. 190, no. 1–2, p. 19–41, https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-1694(96)03067-3.
- Reba, M.L., Marks, D., Winstral, A., Link, T.E., and Kumar, M., 2011, Sensitivity of the snowcover energetics in a mountain basin to variations in climate: Hydrological Processes, v. 25, no. 21, p. 3312–3321, https://doi.org/10.1002/hyp.8155.

- Reitz, M., Sanford, W.E., Senay, G.B., and Cazenas, J., 2017, Annual Estimates of Recharge, Quick-Flow Runoff, and Evapotranspiration for the Contiguous US Using Empirical Regression Equations: Journal of the American Water Resources Association, v. 53, no. 4, p. 961–983, https://doi.org/10.1111/1752-1688.12546.
- Risley, J., Moradkhani, H., Hay, L., and Markstrom, S., 2011, Statistical comparisons of watershed-scale response to climate change in selected basins across the United States: Earth Interactions, v. 15, no. 14, p. 1–26, https://doi.org/10.1175/2010EI364.1.
- Sanford, W.E., Plummer, L.N., McAda, D.P., Bexfield, L.M., and Anderholm, S.K., 2001, Estimation of hydrologic parameters for the groundwater model of the Middle Rio Grande Basin using carbon-14 and water-level data, U.S. Geological Survey Middle Rio Grande Basin Study: Proceedings of the Fourth Annual Workshop, Albuquerque, NM, 15–16 February 2000, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2000–488.
- Saxton, K.E., and Rawls, W.J., 2006, Soil water characteristic estimates by texture and organic matter for hydrologic solutions: Soil Science Society of America Journal, v. 70, no. 5, p. 1569–1578, https://doi.org/10.2136/sssaj2005.0117.
- Sengupta, M., Habte, A., Gotseff, P., Weekley, A., Lopez, A., Molling, C., and Heidinger, A., 2014, Physics-Based GOES Satellite Product for Use in NREL's National Solar Radiation Database: Preprint, NREL Report No. CP-5D00-62237, 9 p.

- Szilágyi, J., Kovacs, A., and Jozsa, J., 2011, A calibration-free evapotranspiration mapping (CREMAP) technique: INTECH, Rijeka, Croatia, www.intechopen.com/books/show/title/evapotranspiration.
- Thorne, J.H., Boynton, R.M., Flint, L.E., and Flint, A.L., 2015, The magnitude and spatial patterns of historical and future hydrologic change in California's watersheds: Ecosphere, v. 6, no. 2, p. 1–30, https://doi.org/10.1890/ES14-00300.1.
- Tromp-van Meerveld, H.J., Peters, N.E., and McDonnell, J.J., 2007, Effect of bedrock permeability on subsurface stormflow and the water balance of a trenched hillslope at the Panola Mountain Research Watershed, Georgia, USA—Hydrological Processes: International Journal (Toronto, Ont.), v. 21, no. 6, p. 750–769, https://doi.org/10.1002/hyp.6265.
- van Mantgem, P.J., Nesmith, J.C.B., Keifer, M.B., Knapp, E.E., Flint, A.L., and Flint, L.E., 2013, Climatic stress increases forest fire severity across the western United States: Ecology Letters, v. 16, no. 9, p. 1151–1156, https://doi.org/10.1111/ele.12151.
- Willmott, C.J., and Kenyi, M., 2001, Terrestrial water budget data archive: monthly time series (1950–1999): University of Wisconsin, www.nelson.wisc.edu/sage/data-and-models/atlas/maps.php?datasetid=46&includerelatedlinks= 1&dataset=46.
- Wood, A.W., Maurer, E.P., Kumar, A., and Lettenmaier, D.P., 2002, Long-range experimental hydrologic forecasting for the eastern United States: Journal of Geophysical Research, D, Atmospheres, v. 107, no. D20, p. ACL 6-1–ACL 6-15, https://doi.org/10.1029/2001JD000659.

Appendix 1. Control File for BCMv8

```
BCM Monthly v8.ctl: California domain model using the Teale projection
!---- File Name Length (30)-><-- OPERATIONS: keep description comment at space 31 ------
ca_mo_v85.out
                            !monthly output file
ca yr v85.out
                            !vearly output file
ca basinfile.asc
                           larid file for man areas and summarized output time series
ca basinfile.tbl
                           !table for map areas
                            !Beginning water year for model run #### LIST WATER YEARS TO PRINT MAPS line 224 ####
2015
                            !Ending water year for model run
                off=0,on=1; ANTECEDENT conditions switch, if this is a new run with no prior data use 0, if you have soil storage and snowpack for prior year use 1
                If ANTECEDENT off INITIALIZE soil moisture, multiply difference between wilting point and field capacity for initial soil moisture, 0.0 is wilting point
!---- File Name Length (30)-><-- REQUIRED LAYER files: dem, soils, geology, and vegtypes (all files exactly match the dem) ------
ca 270m v8.asc
                            DEM California Teale Albers 270 meter
ca thk4 v8.asc
                            SSURGO estimated soil depth (m) with added soil depth
ca mp6000 v8.asc
                            WILTING POINT Saxton and Rawls estimated wilting point (cm water/cm soil)
ca mp0010 v8.asc
                            FIELD CAPACITY Saxton and Rawls estimated field capacity (cm water/cm soil)
ca por0 v8.asc
                            POROSITY Saxton and Rawls estimated porosity
                           SOIL Hydraulic Conductivity
ca kss0 v8 asc
ca geolid v8.asc
                            GEOLOGY ID California geology map identifier corresponding to lookup table below
ca whr fullveg.asc
                            VEGETATION TYPE California vegetation types including urban development from FRAP map corresponding to lookup table below
!---- File Name Length (30)-><-- OPTIONAL LAYER files: snow parameters, aridity for soil dryout, mask -------
                       Estimated bedrock saturated hydraulic conductivity (mm/day) File "ctl_rockks.asc" is created with the table data matched to the geology id file
ca ksr0 v8.asc
ca snowaccum v8.asc
                            Snow accumulation temperature
ca mfmax v8.asc
                            Maximum melt factor
ca mfmin v8.asc
                           Minimum melt factor
ca aridity v8.asc
                            Aridity index used to dry out soils below wilting point
ca mask v8 asc
                            Mask for blocking out areas in printed maps and output summarizing
!---- BELOW use an on-off SWITCH to:
                   off=0,on=1; GEOL Bedrock conductivity, if 0 then use LOOKUP TABLE 1 for bedrock permeability, if 1 provide map
1 0.65 -8.00 0.10 off=0,on=1; SOIL DRYDOWN scaler switch, for exponential equation y=a*exp(b*aridity)+c to shape the curve to slow dry down. Uses the aridity map.
                   off=0,on=1; PT switch, Modified Priestley-Taylor equation, if on AET is reduced by soil dryness from Flint and Childs (1991)
1 0.500
                   off=0,on=1; RCH/RUN scaler switch, if on enhances recharge and runoff (0.5 means 50% increase or decrease relative to ave ppt), moves rch to run or run to rch
                   off=0,on=1; URBAN switch, urban vegtype ID, urban soil depth (m), urban bedrock K (mm/day), 999 keeps original bedrock K, 999 keeps original soil depth
0 53 0.1 0.5
                   off=0,on=1; SNOW switch, if on uses a single value for snow accumulation and melt factors, otherwise uses the maps supplied
3.5
                                  Snow accumulation temperature (degrees C)
1.8
                                  Maximum melt factor
0.4
                                  Minimum melt factor
7.0 0.1 0.21
                                  Default (maf, tipm, nmf) monthly adjustment factor for the sine function from Snow-17
1
                   off=0,on=1; SOLAR switch, if on adds solar radiation loading to enhance snowmelt
                   off=0,on=1; RAIN fraction, if on when it snows reduces PET to % of PPT that is rain (ONLY USED TO REPLICATE BCMv65)
0 0.00
                   off=0,on=1; SUBLIMATION switch, if off uses an equation relating PET and sublimation. If on, uses constant from literature (reasonable: 1.4-8.5 mm/mon)
                   off=0,on=1; POND switch, if on reads in the 12 monthly maps where managed rechage is to be located
                   off=0,on=1; MASK switch, if on uses a mask to block out areas in printed maps and summarized outfile time series
                   off=0,swe=1,str=2,lai=3; INGEST switch, 1 uses the real data for snow water equivalent, 2 uses soil moisture, 3 uses leaf area index
                                 Number of substitute pairs to ingest
<-----File to be replaced goes here-----><-----Replacement file goes here----->
                                                       aso2017mar.asc
pck2017apr.asc
                                                        aso2017apr.asc
!---- LOOKUP TABLE 1: geology and bedrock conductivity -----
                 Number of rock types in bedrock geology map
!rock ID Ks (mm/day) Geologic Type
           500.00 alluvium - ash
           200.00
                    alluvium - channels
           500.00
                    alluvium - aeolian sand
                     alluvium - glacial till
           10 00
                    alluvium - desert fill
            0.27
                    alluvium - lake sediments
           500.00
                     alluvium - landslides
                    alluvium - marshes
            55 00
             2.74
                    alluvium - mud and salt flats
            20.00
                     alluvium - older upland soils
11
             0.82
                     alluvium - playas
           200.00
                    alluvium - vallev fill
13
           100.00
                     Carbonates - dolomite
14
           800.00
                     Carbonates - Kaibab limestone
1.5
            90.00
                     Carbonates - limestone
16
             0.27
                     Carbonates - travertine
            1 00
                     Chert
18
             5.00
                     Conglomerate
19
             0.50
                     Gabbro
```

```
Sandstone
32
          0.80
33
           2.74
                  Sandstone - Brushy Basin
34
          10.00
                  Sandstone - Castle Valle
35
          2.74
                  Sandstone - Chinle
36
          82.00
                  Sandstone - Cliff House
37
          50.00
                  Sandstone - Coconino
38
          82.00
                  Sandstone - Crazy Hollow
39
          82.00
                  Sandstone - Dakota
40
          5.00
                  Sandstone - Moenkopi
41
         490.00
                  Sandstone - Navaio
42
          0.06
                  Sandstone - claystone
43
           1.00
                  Sandstone - fine
44
           5.00
                  Sandstone - shale
45
           0.70
                  Sandstone - siltstone
46
          3.00
                  Sedimentary - coastal belt
47
           2.00
                  Sedimentary
48
          0 27
                  Volcanics - andesites
49
          1.00
                  Volcanics - andesites (flows and breccias)
50
          6.00
                  Volcanics - ash-flow tuffs
51
          32.00
                  Volcanics - basalts
52
          0.27
                  Volcanics - breccias
53
          8.00
                  Volcanics - lava flows
54
           0.00
                  No Geology
5.5
          8.00
                  Volcanics - lava flows quaternary)
          15.00
                  Volcanics - pyroclastics
56
57
                  Volcanics - rhvolites
          0.50
58
           0.00
                  Water
59
                  Sandstone - claystone mélange
          0.60
60
           0.30
                 Sandstone - shale Eocene
                  Sandstone - shale lower
61
           0.10
                 Sandstone - shale upper
62
          0.08
          1.00
                 Volcanics - lava flows tertiary
         200.00
                 Sandstone - Santa Margarita
64
!---- LOOKUP TABLE 2: vegetation types and actual evapotranspiration parameters -----
Number of vegetation types in the vegetation map
!---- vegetation density and growth parameters --- ---------- Monthly Kfactors (PET/AET; order by water year month)------ --- Vegetation Type ------
VeqID LAI UpLimit DnLimit UpRate DnRate RootDepth oct nov dec jan feb mar apr may jun jul aug sep Veq Type
-----
                                                                                                       ______
1 0.500 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.250 0.214 0.139 0.048 0.077 0.212 0.262 0.426 0.365 0.340 0.213 0.197 0.227 Alpine-Dwarf Shrub
2 0.500 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 1.000 1.000
                                                 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000
                                                                            1.000 1.000 1.000
                                                                                               1.000 1.000 1.000
                                                                                                                   1 000
                                                                                                                          not available
  0.500 0.000
               0.000
                      0.000 0.000 1.500 0.199
                                                 0.160 0.280 0.224 0.598
                                                                            0.780 0.782
                                                                                        0.619 0.546
                                                                                                      0.524 0.057
                                                                                                                   0.325
                                                                                                                          Annual Grassland
                                                                                                                          Annual Grassland
Alkali Desert Scrub
  0.500 0.000 0.000
                      0.000 0.000 0.500 0.066
                                                 0.086 0.125 0.142 0.193
                                                                            0.445 0.568 0.626 0.516 0.391 0.290
                                                                                                                   0.164
5 \quad 0.500 \quad 0.000 \quad 0.000 \quad 0.000 \quad 0.000 \quad 0.200 \quad 0.074 \quad 0.222 \quad 0.132 \quad 0.050 \quad 0.025 \quad 0.180 \quad 0.457 \quad 0.410 \quad 0.350 \quad 0.364 \quad 0.295 \quad 0.128
                                                                                                                          Aspen
   0.500 0.000
                0.000
                       0.000 0.000 0.000 0.005
                                                0.064 0.102 0.060 0.015
                                                                            0.008 0.009 0.013 0.020
                                                                                                     0.012 0.003
                                                                                                                   0.018
                                                                                                                          Barren
                      0.000 0.000 0.000 0.028 0.171 0.378 0.379 0.259
                                                                            0.428 0.230 0.239 0.277 0.212 0.123
   0.500 0.000
               0.000
                                                                                                                   0.045
                                                                                                                          Bitterbrush
                      0.000 \quad 0.000 \quad 1.250 \quad 0.122 \quad 0.112 \quad 0.100 \quad 0.147 \quad 0.142 \quad 0.323 \quad 0.455 \quad 0.618 \quad 0.576 \quad 0.492 \quad 0.410 \quad 0.278
                                                                                                                          Blue Oak-Foothill Pine
   0.500 0.000 0.000
  0.500 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 1.000 0.048 0.062 0.090 0.102 0.123 0.321 0.410 0.452 0.372 0.282 0.210 0.118 Blue Oak Woodland
10 0.500
         0.000 0.000
                      0.000 \quad 0.000 \quad 0.300 \quad 0.060 \quad 0.078 \quad 0.112 \quad 0.128 \quad 0.154 \quad 0.401 \quad 0.512 \quad 0.565 \quad 0.465 \quad 0.353 \quad 0.262
                                                                                                                   0.147
                                                                                                                          Coastal Oak Woodland
11 0.500 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.700 0.415 0.348 0.233 0.417 0.510 0.676 0.722 0.897 0.949 0.875 0.819 0.627 Closed-Cone Pine-Cypress
12 0.500 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 1.400 0.153 0.162 0.233 0.307 0.396 0.749 0.779 0.861 0.842 0.693 0.556 0.366 Chemise-Redshank Chaparral
13
   0.500
          0.000
                 0.000
                       0.000
                             0.000
                                     1.600 0.105 0.100
                                                        0.226 0.280 0.368
                                                                            0.601 0.601 0.508 0.450 0.381
                                                                                                              0.291 0.165
                                                                                                                          Coastal Scrub
14
   0.500
         0.000 0.000
                      0.000 0.000
                                     1.000 0.048 0.181
                                                        0.145 0.255 0.204 0.543 0.794 0.794 0.706 0.617
                                                                                                              0.573 0.353 Douglas fir
          0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000
                                     0.000 0.176 0.175
                                                        0.192 0.146 0.165 0.292 0.287 0.410 0.531 0.604
                                                                                                              0.545 0.388
                                                                                                                           Desert Riparian
15
   0.500
                                                        1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000
                                                                                                                          not available
                      0.000
16
   0.500
          0.000 0.000
                             0.000
                                     1.000 1.000 1.000
                                                                                                              1.000 1.000
17
   0.500
          0.000
                0.000
                       0.000
                             0.000
                                     1.000 0.314 0.243
                                                         0.265 0.174 0.196
                                                                            0.347
                                                                                   0.360 0.510 0.600 0.600
                                                                                                              0.510
                                                                                                                    0.461
                                                                                                                           Desert Scrub
   0.500
          0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000
                                     0.250 0.002 0.013
                                                        0.034 0.051 0.076 0.161 0.060 0.014 0.005 0.004
                                                                                                              0.012 0.019 Desert Succulent Shrub
18
19
   0.500 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 1.500 0.043 0.042 0.197 0.224 0.129 0.231 0.184 0.188 0.217 0.215 0.189 0.119 Desert Wash
20
   0.500
          0.000
                 0.000
                       0.000
                              0.000
                                     1.100 0.070
                                                 0.054
                                                         0.157 0.480 0.289
                                                                            0.434 0.268 0.193 0.227 0.259
                                                                                                              0.250
                                                                                                                    0.199
                                                                                                                           Eastside Pine
21
   0.500
          0.000
                0.000
                       0.000
                              0.000
                                     0.000 0.439
                                                 0.210
                                                         0.137 0.219 0.410 0.357
                                                                                   0.536 0.556 0.708
                                                                                                      0.722
                                                                                                              0.710
                                                                                                                   0.607
                                                                                                                           Estuarine
                              0.000
                                                                     0.334 0.385
   0.500
          0.000 0.000
                       0.000
                                     0.000 0.356 0.309
                                                         0.239 0.166
                                                                                   0.375 0.497 0.575 0.524
                                                                                                              0.478 0.435 Fresh Emergent Wetland
          0 000 0 000 0 000
                             0 000
                                    1.000 1.000 1.000
                                                        1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 not available
23
   0.500
24
   0.500
         0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.700 0.102 0.073
                                                        0.169 0.492 0.211 0.373 0.229 0.238 0.281 0.286 0.262 0.219 Jeffrey Pine
```

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

5 00

0.01

7.00

13.00

27.40

0.27

0.30

2.00

45.00

1.00

0.60

0.05

Granite

Granite - granodiorite

Granite - quartz monzonite Igneous - diabase

Igneous - dikes and plugs

Metamorphics - serpentinite

Metamorphics - phyllite

Metamorphics - gneiss/schist

Granite - mixed

Metasediments

Metavolcanics

Quartzite

25	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.200	0.521	0.472	0.138	0.337	0.282	0.548	0.478	0.503	0.524	0.521	0.521	0.521	Joshua Tree
26	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.400	0.026	0.234	0.221	0.428	0.430	0.544	0.358	0.497	0.427	0.260	0.144	0.058	Juniper
27	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.300	0.234	0.176	0.128	0.321	0.300	0.464	0.475	0.555 0.932	0.558 0.955	0.609	0.580	0.459	Klamath Mixed Conifer
28	0.500		0.000		0.000		0.644	0.603			0.799		0.845			0.920			Lacustrine
29 30	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.300	0.074	0.140	0.113	0.197	0.158	0.421	0.563	0.591	0.435	0.384	0.369	0.229	Lodgepole Pine
	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.400	0.040	0.052	0.028	0.099	0.092	0.191	0.303	0.136	0.106		0.109		Low Sage
31	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.000	0.036	1.000	1.000	0.179	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000 0.196	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	not available
32 33	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.000	1.000	0.035 1.000	1.000	1.000	0.116	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	0.184	1.000	1.000	Mixed Chaparral not available
34	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.500	0.060	0.058	0.205	0.448	0.217	0.385	0.255	0.230	0.285	0.321	0.279	0.184	Montane Chaparral
35	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.300	0.000	0.038	0.205	0.448	0.217	0.268	0.233	0.230	0.283	0.321	0.279	0.184	Montane Chaparrai Montane Hardwood-Conifer
36	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.500	0.092	0.036	0.202	0.255	0.260	0.200	0.159	0.169	0.227	0.224	0.188	0.164	Montane Hardwood
37	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.000	0.092	0.074	0.202	0.255	0.140	0.138	0.139	0.103	0.342	0.341	0.302	0.206	Montane Riparian
38	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	not available
39	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.500	0.033	0.100	0.114	0.217	0.260	0.389	0.314	0.374	0.329	0.265	0.190	0.100	Perennial Grassland
40	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.600	0.033	0.029	0.092	0.217	0.146	0.173	0.111	0.126	0.172	0.159	0.144	0.100	Pinyon-Juniper
41	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	not available
42	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.800	0.085	0.120	0.092	0.177	0.138	0.363	0.479	0.539	0.432	0.380	0.360	0.214	Ponderosa Pine
43	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.463	0.290	0.246	0.222	0.130	0.621	0.675	0.776	0.432	0.882	0.869	0.737	Riverine
44	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.500	0.466	0.417	0.319	0.222	0.427	0.513	0.532	0.632	0.697	0.742	0.775	0.629	Redwood
45	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.500	0.087	0.068	0.109	0.375	0.230	0.437	0.398	0.344	0.293	0.328	0.775	0.273	Red Fir
46	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	not available
47	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	not available
48	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.200	0.180	0.058	0.056	0.063	0.187	0.116	0.310	0.369	0.262	0.196	0.220	0.256	Subalpine Conifer
49	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.023	0.030	0.347	0.667	0.300	0.083	0.055	0.109	0.120	0.130	0.066	0.032	Saline Emergent Wetland
50	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.500	0.023	0.083	0.298	0.034	0.266	0.838	1.517	0.890	0.881	0.487	0.686	0.619	Sagebrush
51	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.700	0.103	0.130	0.152	0.457	0.275	0.490	0.379	0.297	0.289	0.323	0.327	0.278	Sierran Mixed Conifer
52	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	not available
53	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.000	0.121	0.100	0.239	0.216	0.176	0.247	0.305	0.355	0.411	0.402	0.339	0.199	Urban
54	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	not available
55	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.500	0.064	0.046	0.063	0.085	0.118	0.216	0.279	0.369	0.339	0.277	0.219	0.138	Valley Oak Woodland
56	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.209	0.180	0.227	0.220	0.247	0.320	0.364	0.466	0.510	0.493	0.466	0.130	Valley Foothill Riparian
57	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.599	0.493	0.382	0.544	0.652	0.761	0.677	0.811	0.905	0.971	0.962	0.913	Water
58	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.400	0.285	0.248	0.167	0.549	0.520	0.882	0.846	0.914	0.815	0.862	0.840	0.659	White Fir
59	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.044	0.139	0.264	0.159	0.136	0.338	0.256	0.350	0.440	0.450	0.328	0.159	Wet Meadow
60	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.500	0.083	0.251	0.286	0.543	0.649	0.971	0.786	0.935	0.822	0.662	0.475	0.249	Cropland
61	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	not available
62	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	not available
63	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	not available
64	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	not available
65	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	not available
66	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.073	0.069	0.123	0.111	0.207	0.360	0.337	0.314	0.425	0.513	0.504	0.333	Dryland Grain Crops
67	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.210	0.154	0.165	0.097	0.167	0.285	0.349	0.471	0.586	0.599	0.570	0.444	Deciduous Orchard
68	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.177	0.137	0.170	0.100	0.154	0.256	0.255	0.359	0.458	0.470	0.455	0.379	Evergreen Orchard
69	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.166	0.169	0.194	0.181	0.231	0.267	0.255	0.374	0.547	0.626	0.572	0.408	Irrigated Grain Crops
70	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.500	0.083	0.251	0.286	0.543	0.649	0.971	0.786	0.935	0.822	0.662	0.475	0.265	Irrigated Row and Field Crops
71	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.700	0.194	0.165	0.205	0.216	0.296	0.397	0.424	0.479	0.599	0.626	0.601	0.451	Irrigated Hayfield
72	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.700	0.088	0.162	0.326	0.400	0.338	0.438	0.510	0.498	0.471	0.365	0.306	0.167	Pasture
73	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	not available
74	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	not available
75	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	2.500	0.272	0.254	0.254	0.181	0.222	0.330	0.360	0.585	0.780	0.910	0.780	0.520	Vineyard
76	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	not available
77	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.500	0.041	0.082	0.070	0.097	0.169	0.248	0.286	0.340	0.273	0.215	0.177	0.099	Eucalyptus
78	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.232	0.211	0.223	0.157	0.295	0.251	0.209	0.572	0.894	0.924	0.921	0.801	Rice
79	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	not available
80	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.300	0.083	0.086	0.205	0.442	0.217	0.325	0.264	0.243	0.222	0.232	0.261	0.203	Rock Cliff Scree
81	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.079	0.153	0.279	0.395	0.152	0.157	0.122	0.243	0.223	0.123	0.122	0.120	Unknown
82	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.800	0.071	0.246	0.198	0.346	0.277	0.738	0.988	0.990	0.764	0.674	0.647	0.402	Annual Grassland North
83	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.600	0.054	0.204	0.163	0.286	0.229	0.610	0.816	0.856	0.792	0.693	0.644	0.396	Mixed Chaparral South
84	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.000	0.110	0.089	0.242	0.306	0.175	0.238	0.191	0.203	0.247	0.224	0.226	0.197	Montane Hardwood South
85	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.100	0.159	0.117	0.088	0.227	0.258	0.444	0.396	0.453	0.463	0.467	0.450	0.363	Sierran Mixed Conifer S Coast
!	LIST	of avera	age month	nly preci	ipitation	n for act	tual evap	potranspi	ration a	adjustmer	nts (1981	2010) -							

ppt_oct_ave.asc
ppt nov ave.asc
ppt_dec_ave.asc
ppt_jan_ave.asc
ppt_feb_ave.asc
ppt_mar_ave.asc
ppt_mar_ave.asc
ppt_may_ave.asc
ppt_jun_ave.asc
ppt_jun_ave.asc
ppt_jun_ave.asc
ppt_jun_ave.asc
ppt_sug_ave.asc
ppt_sep_ave.asc

```
ppt_ann_ave.asc
!---- LIST of average monthly solar radiation files for melting snow ------
rad_nov_ave.asc
rad dec ave.asc
rad_jan_ave.asc
rad feb ave.asc
rad mar ave.asc
rad apr ave.asc
rad_may_ave.asc
rad_jun_ave.asc
rad jul ave.asc
rad_aug_ave.asc
rad sep ave.asc
!---- LIST of optional average monthly flooding maps for simulating managed aquifer recharge ------
oct flood.asc
nov flood.asc
dec flood.asc
jan flood.asc
feb flood.asc
mar flood.asc
apr flood.asc
may_flood.asc
jun_flood.asc
jul_flood.asc
aug_flood.asc
sep_flood.asc
!--- WATER YEARS TO PRINT OUT MAPS ------
             !number of water years to print out
2010
2011
2012
2013
2014
2915
!!!End of Control File
! END OF FILE Add notes below
Five map files are created when water years printed:
exc excess water
aet actual evapotranspiration
cwd climatic water deficit
rch recharge
run runoff
```

Appendix 2. Procedure for Developing a BCMv8 at Finer Scales or for New Model Domains

This procedure describes the steps to develop a BCMv8 from scratch for areas outside of California or for different grid-cell resolutions. It is recommended that the earlier descriptions in the user's manual be studied prior to following the procedure; then the procedural steps can be followed to set up and calibrate a new model. The following workflow is intended to guide the user through the entire process, indicates the pre-processing steps and FORTRAN codes or software used for each step, how the model is run and calibrated, and post-processing steps to iterate the steps to improve model calibration (fig. 2.1).

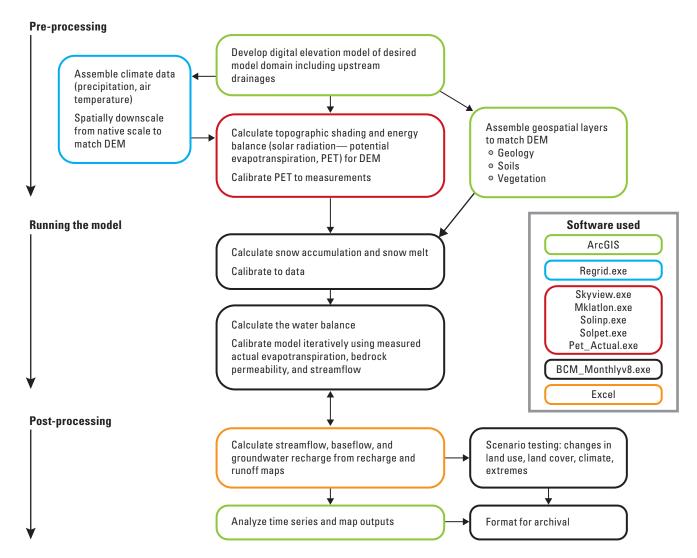


Figure 2.1. Diagram of workflow for developing and running a new Basin Characterization Model, version 8.

Setting Up a New Monthly BCMv8 Project

Required layer file inputs to BCMv8 to be obtained or developed by this procedure (all layers must be ASCII grid files) unless marked with an asterisk (*), meaning "optional," (depending on data or switches used):

- 1. Digital elevation model (DEM)
- 2. Basin file
- Soil properties (soil depth, soil-water content at wilting point and field capacity, porosity, percentage sand*, percentage silt*, percentage clay*, soil organic matter content*)
- 4. Geology (or bedrock conductivity*)
- 5. Soil saturated hydraulic conductivity*
- 6. Vegetation map (fullveg, partveg*)
- 7. Snow parameters* (snow accumulation, maximum melt factor, minimum melt factor)
- 8. Aridity index*
- 9. Mask*
- 30-year monthly means of precipitation and solar radiation
- 11. 30-year annual average precipitation
- 12. Monthly maps of flooding*

Climate files to be developed for desired period of record:

- 13. Monthly minimum and maximum air temperature
- 14. Monthly precipitation
- 15. Monthly potential evapotranspiration

FORTRAN codes used to develop a new BCMv8

- ClipGrid (ClipGridv1.exe) clips any ASCII grid to a smaller ASCII grid file.
- 2. Regrid (Regridv3.exe) used to spatially downscale a coarse grid to a finer resolution grid.
- Skyview (Skyviewv1.exe) used to analyze topographic shading and develops 12 monthly maps of percentage of sky viewed for 24 radial degrees for each grid cell.
- 4. Mklatlon (Mklatlonv1.exe) identifies the location of every grid cell for the calculation of solar radiation and develops maps of latitude and longitude.
- 5. Solinp (Solinpv1.exe) develops the SolPET input file using outputs from Skyview and Mklatlon.

- 6. SolPET (SolPET6.exe) calculates clear-sky hourly solar radiation and potential evapotranspiration.
- 7. PET_Actual (PET_Actualv1.exe) uses minimum and maximum temperature and the Priestley-Taylor equation to calculate monthly potential evapotranspiration corrected for cloudiness.
- 8. SoilProps (SoilPropsv1.exe) uses percentages of sand, silt, and clay, and soil organic matter to calculate soil porosity, wilting point, and field capacity.
- BCMv8 (BCM_Monthlyv8.exe) Basin Characterization Model, version 8.

Developing Input Files

To Develop Digital Elevation Model (DEM) and Basin File

- 1. Develop a basin file, ensuring that all upstream areas from streamgages used for calibration are included (fig. 2.2*A*). A basin file determines the subbasins for which the BCMv8 summarizes monthly data in the outfile. It is often useful to prepare a basin file before developing the final DEM.
- 2. Aggregate all subbasins to areas upstream from calibration streamgages (fig. 2.2*B*). If needed for calibration, include sensor locations for snow-water equivalent or snowpack.
- 3. Develop a digital elevation model (DEM) for the study area that encompasses the basin file with desired grid-cell resolution and choose an appropriate map projection for the project and study area (fig. 2.2*C*).
- 4. Convert basin shapefile to raster equivalent on the basis of unique identifiers (integers) for each basin or sensor (fig. 2.2*D*). Every input file and climate file are to be in ASCII grid format and must match the map projection, extent, and grid size of this file exactly, with the same header, rows, columns, and corner locations (fig. 2.2*E*).
- 5. Prepare a table file for use by the model to summarize data into basins or sensors as time series (fig. 2.2*F*).
- 6. If there are any locations in your DEM that are not covered by a basin ID, the map output grids do not calculate anything for those cells and they are coded as "no data" (corresponding to noData value in ASCII file header). To ensure there are no holes in your output maps, create an additional subbasin that covers the areas that do not have a defined subbasin. Additionally, if any input layer file has "no data" locations, these locations will have noData values in the output.



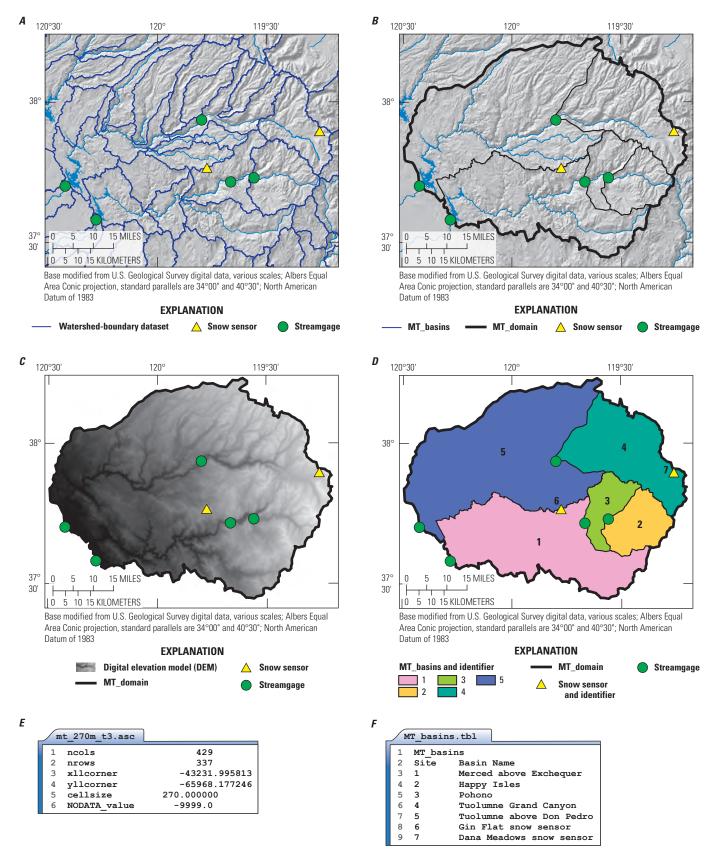


Figure 2.2. Development of a basin file: *A,* step 1—begin with HUC-10 shapefile of watersheds; *B,* step 2—aggregate watersheds in areas upstream from streamgages; *C,* step 3—clip the DEM to outer boundary; *D,* step 4—convert shapefile to raster file, then to ASCII file; *E,* ensure the file header exactly matches the DEM header; and *F,* step 5—create a table file that describes the new basins.

Developing Soil Properties

Download local or regional grids of soil depth (meters), water content at wilting point (centimeter water/centimeter soil), water content at field capacity (cm water/cm soil), porosity (millimeter/day), and saturated hydraulic conductivity (mm/day). Data for the United States and select nearby countries are available at https://datagateway.nrcs.usda.gov/. Soil grids must be projected to register with and clipped to the project DEM and exported as ASCII files.

Alternately, to calculate soil hydraulic properties for water contents at field capacity and wilting point that differ from those available from Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS), download soil-texture data (percent sand, silt, and clay) and percent soil organic-matter grids, along with porosity and bulk density. The FORTRAN code "SoilPropsv1" is used to calculate water content at field capacity at 0.01 and 0.033 MPa and water content at wilting point at 1.5, 3.0, and 6.0 MPa.

To Calculate Soil Hydraulic Properties Using SoilPropsv1

- 1. Download percent sand (psand), percent silt (psilt), percent clay (pclay), percent soil organic matter (som), bulk density (bd), and porosity (por) from https://datagateway.nrcs.usda.gov.
- 2. Clip and project the soil grids to the project DEM, and export as ASCII files.
- 3. Develop SoilPropsv1 control file (SoilPropsv1.ctl; fig. 2.3)

- 4. Run SoilPropsv1 to calculate water content at wilting point (mp1500, mp3000, or mp6000) and water content at field capacity (mp0010 or mp0033).
- Choose hydraulic properties as necessary for optimum calibration.

Developing Geology Map and Bedrock Conductivity

Obtain or develop local or regional geology map grid clipped to the study area, after first being reprojected to the map projection and extent of the project DEM. Shallow bedrock saturated hydraulic conductivity (K, mm/day) values correspond to LOOKUP table 1 in the BCM_monthlyv8 control file and the bedrock K values can be adjusted during calibration.

Developing Climate Grids

Any gridded climate data can be used (for example, PRISM: www.prism.oregonstate.edu/, Daymet: https://daymet.ornl.gov/, Livneh: https://www.esrl.noaa.gov/psd/data/gridded/data.livneh.html, WorldClim: www.worldclim.org/, VIC: https://rdrr.io/cran/VICmodel/). Climate data can be used directly if the grid-cell resolution is adequate for the project goals, or climate grids can be downscaled to a smaller DEM grid-cell resolution, depending on project DEM resolution. To downscale PRISM grids, as an example, follow the steps that follow. See figure 2.4 for a workflow indicating the sequence of processes to develop new climate files and potential evapotranspiration using PRISM data and an existing BCMv8 model.

```
This is for the program to compute VWC using SSC, organic matter, and bulk density
   MT psand.asc
   MT_psilt.asc
   MT pclay.asc
   MT pom.asc
   MT bd.asc
   MT_por.asc
   MT_por0_sr1.asc
10 MT_mp0010_sr1.asc
   MT_mp0033_sr1.asc
  MT mp1500 srl.asc
  MT_mp3000_sr1.asc
   MT mp6000 srl.asc
   MT kss0 sr1.asc
   MT_Amap_srl.asc
   MT_Bmap_srl.asc
```

Figure 2.3. Control file for SoilPropsv1 (SoilPropsv1.ctl). (Abbreviations: VWC, volumetric water content; SSC, percentages of sand – silt – clay)

Obtain new climate files

Go to: https://prism.oregonstate.edu/ to download climate grids

Data is monthly in *.bil or *.asc format, for the US (conus) at \sim 5 kilometer (km) resolution in geographic projection

Download precipitation, minimum and maximum air temperature

Set up directories, reproject climate files

Create three directories: US_5km_Teale, US_800m_Teale, CA_270m

Populate US_5km_Teale with downloaded climate files

Using ArcGIS (Python), reproject files to local projection (in this case, CA Teale Albers)

Downscale using Regridv3

Set up Regridv3 control file to identify filenames for 5-km and 800 meter (m) digital elevation model (DEM)

- o Clarify input and output filenames and directories
- o Identify number of files to regrid

In DOS window, run Regridv3.exe to produce 800m files in Teale projection for US domain

Set up Regridv3 control file to identify filenames for 800-m and 270-m DEMs $\,$

- Clarify input filenames and directory and output filenames and directory
- o Identify number of files to regrid

In DOS window, run Regridv3.exe to produce 270-m files in Teale projection for CA domain

Calculate Potential Evapotranspiration with PET_Actualv1

Set up PET_Actualv1 control file to identify tmx and tmn input filenames and pet output filenames for the number of months of climate files

Ensure that 12 months each of average monthly pet, tmn, and tmx are in the directory

In DOS window, run PET_Actualv1.exe to produce monthly PET for the updated climate files

Update BCMv8 with new climate and PET

Set up BCMv8 control file to update outfile names and date of water year run

Indicate directory location of new climate files

In DOS window, run BCMv8 to produce all new water balance variables

Figure 2.4. Diagram of workflow for updating an existing Basin Characterization Model (version 8) with new climate files and potential evapotranspiration. (Abbreviations: asc, ASCII; bil, band interleaved by line; conus, contiguous United States; CA, California; DOS, Microsoft command-line interface, called Command Prompt; pet or PET, potential evapotranspiration; tmx and tmn, maximum and minimum air temperature)

To Downscale PRISM Climate

- Download necessary monthly PRISM data for precipitation and minimum and maximum air temperature (http://www.prism.oregonstate.edu/)
 - a. To downscale from 4 km to 10 m, the 10-m, 270-m, 800-m, and 4-km DEMs are required.
 - b. Project the PRISM (.bil) raster to the DEM projection, then export as an ASCII text file (*.asc).
 - c. Be sure that the final ASCII file header of the DEM exactly matches the climate grid headers
- 2. Set up "Regridv3" control files (fig. 2.5) to downscale to required spatial resolution (for example, three steps to 10-m from 4-km). It is critical to check output maps for any downscaling artifacts related to search radii. These are suggested steps and search radii:
 - a. From 4-km to 800-m, search radius = 30,000
 - b. From 800-m to 270-m, search radius = 8,000
 - c. From 270-m to 10-m, search radius = 3,000
- 3. Set up a downscaling batch file to copy ReGridv3 control files and run in sequence or run ReGridv3 individually for each step.
- 4. In ArcGIS, Python, R, or another geoprocessing software, project the downscaled rasters to match the DEM projection and export as an ASCII (*.asc) file. Make sure the header (Lines 1–6) exactly matches your project DEM (*.asc) file.

If grids such as climate or soils data are available at the desired cell size but are for a greater extent than the project DEM, ClipGridv1 can be used to extract data from larger grids to ensure the new files are the same size and extent as the DEM. The ClipGridv1 control file is shown in figure 2.6.

Developing Snow-Parameter Maps

Snow parameters can be set to a constant value in the control file or, for larger regions, can be spatially distributed across the domain and referenced in the control file. If there is no snow in the study area, the snow-parameter maps can be set to "1," and other snow flags and parameters can be left at the default values. If there is snow in the study area, refer to the Snow-17 model documentation to develop calibrated snow parameters for the study area (Anderson, 2006).

Next is the method for developing spatially distributed snow accumulation, maximum melt factor, and minimum melt factor parameter grids.

```
regridv3.ctl
   Convert 800-m PRISM files for the US to 270-m files for CA.
    This file is for the Merced Tuolumne
   ca_270m_t6.asc
                                                                 !DEM for the new met grid
   us 800m t6.asc
                                                                !DEM file that matches the meteorlogical file
   3000
                                                                !search radius for cell used in regridv3 in DEM units
6
   18
                                                                !Number of files to regrid
   ----InputFiles-----
                                                               -><----Output files-----
                                                                E:\PRISM_Update\ca_270m\tmx2017jul.asc
   E:\PRISM Update\US 800m Teale\tmx2017julus.asc
   E:\PRISM_Update\US_800m_Teale\tmx2017augus.asc
                                                                E:\PRISM_Update\ca_270m\tmx2017aug.asc
   E:\PRISM_Update\US_800m_Teale\tmx2017sepus.asc
                                                                E:\PRISM_Update\ca_270m\tmx2017sep.asc
10
   E:\PRISM Update\US 800m Teale\tmn2017julus.asc
11
                                                                E:\PRISM Update\ca 270m\tmn2017jul.asc
   E:\PRISM_Update\US_800m_Teale\tmn2017augus.asc
                                                                E:\PRISM_Update\ca_270m\tmn2017aug.asc
12
13
   E:\PRISM_Update\US_800m_Teale\tmn2017sepus.asc
                                                                E:\PRISM_Update\ca_270m\tmn2017sep.asc
14
   E:\PRISM_Update\US_800m_Teale\ppt2017julus.asc
                                                                E:\PRISM_Update\ca_270m\ppt2017jul.asc
   E:\PRISM_Update\US_800m_Teale\ppt2017augus.asc
                                                                E:\PRISM_Update\ca_270m\ppt2017aug.asc
   E:\PRISM_Update\US_800m_Teale\ppt2017sepus.asc
                                                                E:\PRISM_Update\ca_270m\ppt2017sep.asc
```

Figure 2.5. Control file for Regridv3 (Regridv3.ctl).

```
ClipGridv1.ctl
    ClipGridv1 control file
                             This program extracts maps from a larger area to smaller area
    Filename length information
                                  !File name 40 character
                                                                !Data file 60 character
    ca 270m t3.asc
                                  !File name of the larger files DEM
   MT 270m.asc
                                  !File name of the smaller files DEM
   5918
                                  !Number of files
                                                                !output files start here
   D:\CA BCM Files\ca 270m v8.asc
                                                                D:\MT\MT 270m v8.asc
   D:\CA_BCM_Files\ca_thck4_v8.asc
                                                                D:\MT\MT thck4 v8.asc
   D:\CA BCM Files\ca mp6000 v8.asc
                                                                D:\MT\MT mp6000 v8.asc
   D:\CA BCM Files\ca mp0010 v8.asc
                                                                D:\MT\MT mp0010 v8.asc
10 D:\CA_BCM_Files\ca_por0_v8.asc
                                                                D:\MT\MT por0 v8.asc
   D:\CA BCM Files\ca kss0 v8.asc
                                                                D:\MT\MT kss0 v8.asc
   D:\CA BCM Files\ca geolid v8.asc
                                                                D:\MT\MT_geolid_v8.asc
13 D:\CA BCM Files\ca whr fullveg v8.asc
                                                                D:\MT\MT whr fullveg v8.asc
   D:\CA_BCM_Files\ca_rockks_v8.asc
                                                                D:\MT\MT rockks v8.asc
   D:\CA BCM Files\ca snowaccum v8.asc
                                                                D:\MT\MT snowaccum v8.asc
16
   D:\CA BCM Files\ca mfmax v8.asc
                                                                D:\MT\MT mfmax v8.asc
17
   D:\CA_BCM_Files\ca_mfmin_v8.asc
                                                                D:\MT\MT mfmin v8.asc
   D:\CA BCM Files\ca aridity v8.asc
                                                                D:\MT\MT_aridity_v8.asc
   D:\CA_BCM_Files\ca_mask_v8.asc
                                                                D:\MT\MT mask v8.asc
```

Figure 2.6. Control file for ClipGridv1 (ClipGridv1.ctl).

To Develop Snow-Parameter Maps from Local Snow-Course Data

- Download snow-course or snow-pillow data from local or regional Websites (snow-course data are recommended when available because of having a larger measurement footprint, depending on the project DEM grid-cell size). Example data was downloaded from CA Dept. of Water Resources CDEC webpage: http://cdec.water.ca.gov/snow/current/snow/.
- 2. Parameter values for the temperature (degrees C) at which precipitation becomes snow (usually between 1 and 4 °C) and values for the maximum and minimum melt factors must be developed. The equation is a sine function with the maximum melt factor on June 21 and the minimum melt factor on December 21 (fig. 2.7).
- 3. Run BCM_Monthlyv8 using a basin file of point locations in the study area. Adjust parameter values to optimize snowpack (pck_mon.asc) match to observed data for each station (fig. 2.8). The month name of the snowpack file (that is, pckmar.asc) relates to the first day of the next month (that is, station observations on April 1st correlate with the snowpack file for March).
- 4. Choose the combination of parameters with the best fit of modeled to observed data for each station. In ArcGIS or Python, iteratively use geostatistics such as kriging/cokriging, inverse distance weighting, or empirical Bayesian kriging to interpolate the best fit for each parameter across the study area. Cokriging was used for the California maps of snow accumulation, maximum melt factor, and minimum melt factor (fig. 2.9).
- 5. Export the three grids to ASCII text files and ensure that extent and map projection are the same as the project DEM by comparing headers in the ASCII file.

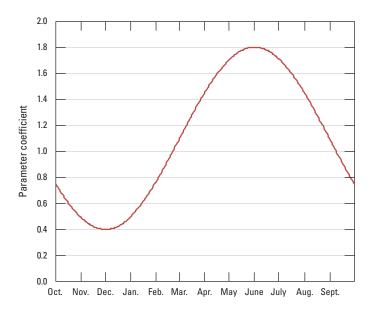


Figure 2.7. Sine function described by the maximum melt factor (mfmax = 1.8) on June 21 and the minimum melt factor (mfmin = 0.4) on December 21.

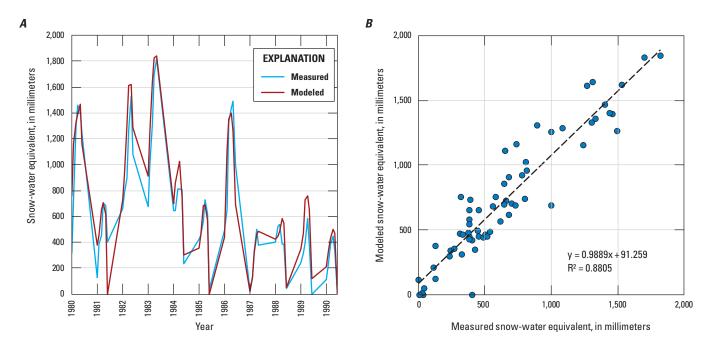
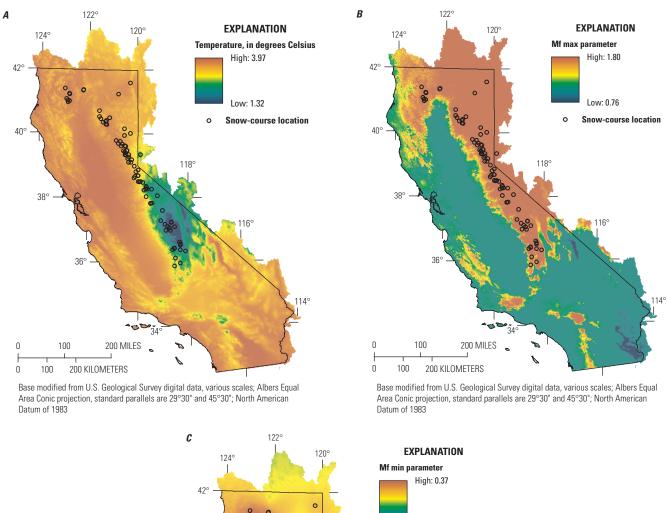


Figure 2.8. Measured and BCMv8-modeled snow-water equivalent (SWE) data from snow course shown as *A*, a time series from 1980 to 1991, and *B*, a scatter plot with regression line.



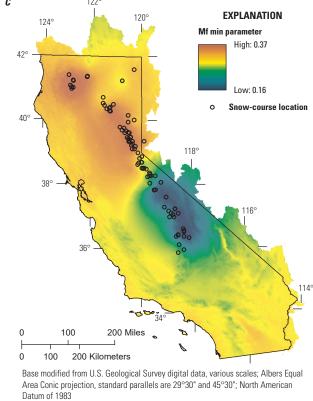


Figure 2.9. Geostatistical result using best-fit parameters for each station, where *A*, temperature at which snow accumulates (SnowAcc) used elevation; *B*, maximum melt factor (Mf max) used average minimum temperature; and *C*, minimum melt factor (Mf min) used elevation.

Developing Potential Evapotranspiration

Developing monthly potential evapotranspiration (PET) requires a sequence of codes and analyses, starting with calculations of daily clear-sky solar radiation using topographic shading and atmospheric parameters, which are calibrated to cloudiness using station data to develop a long-term average monthly actual PET. This result is combined with monthly air temperatures to calculate PET for each historical or future month. See figure 2.10 for a workflow sequence of processing steps to guide the development of input files and the calculation of the energy balalnce to determine a calibrated cloudy sky monthly potential evapotranspiration.

Calculate topographic shading using Skyviewv1

Obtain project DEM

Open Skyviewv1 control file and define search radius that is dependent on local topography and distance to mountains that block solar radiation

In DOS window run Skyviewv1 to produce 36 map files (one for each 10-degree increment) of the angle of the topography at the horizon, and files for slope and aspect

Calculate latitude and longitude for each grid cell using Mklatlonv1

Develop Mklatlonv1 control file

- o Identify DEM and output file names
- Using ArcGIS provide the latitude and longitude (decimal degrees and meters) of the four corners of the digital elevation model (DEM)

In DOS window run Mklatlonv1 to create a file of latitudes and a file of longitudes for each grid cell

Develop input files for calculating solar radiation and PET using Solinpv1

Develop Solinpv1 control file

- Identify all input filenames: DEM, Skyview output filename, latitude, longitude, slope and aspect files names from Mklatlonv1
- o Include 36 angle files from Skyviewv1 in directory

In DOS window, run Solinp.exe to produce necessary input file for SolPET6

Calculate clear sky solar radiation and average monthly PET using SolPET6

Develop control file for SolPET6

- o Identify input file developed by Solinpv1
- Identify output filenames, day of year to start and end, time step in hours, and Central meridian longitude in degrees

Check that 12 months each of tmnavemmm.asc and tmxavemmm.asc are in directory

In DOS window, run SolPET6 to calculate 4 output files, clear sky solar radiation, ground heat flux, net radiation, and PET for each of 12 months

Determine long-term cloudy sky PET

 ${\bf Collect\ data\ for\ reference\ evapotranspiration\ (ETo)\ from\ stations\ in\ modeling\ domain}$

For each station develop a monthly scaling factor by dividing measured ETo by modeled PET

In ArcGIS, use geostatistics and focal statistics to develop a spatially distributed map of the scaling factor for each month and multiply each monthly scaling factor by the monthly clear sky PET to develop the long-term cloudy sky PET for each month

Calculate monthly cloudy sky PET using PET_Actualv1

Set up PET_Actualv1 control file to identify tmx and tmn input filenames and pet output filenames for the number of months of climate files

Ensure that 12 months each of average monthly pet from SoIPET, and tmn, and tmx are in the directory In DOS window, run PET_Actualv1.exe to produce monthly PET for the updated climate files

Figure 2.10. Diagram of workflow for developing files and calculating the energy balance and monthly potential evapotranspiration. (Abbreviations: ave, average; DOS, Microsoft command-line interface, called Command Prompt; mmm, month identifier in 3-character format [JAN to DEC]; tmn and tmx, minimum and maximum air temperature; PET or pet, potential evapotranspiration)

To Develop Monthly PET

- 1. To calculate the angle of the horizon in 36 directions on the basis of topography to determine topographic shading and the resulting percentage of hemisphere for each grid cell, develop a control file for Skyviewv1 (Skyviewv1.ctl; fig. 2.11), which requires the project DEM, output filenames, and a user defined search radius dependent on local topography and distance to mountains that block solar radiation. Run Skyviewv1. exe. This code creates 36 files (one for each 10-degree increment) of the angle of the topography at the horizon and files for slope and aspect.
- 2. To calculate the latitude and longitude for each grid cell to properly calculate clear-sky solar radiation, develop a control file for Mklatlonv1 (Mklatlonv1.ctl), which requires the project DEM, the four corners of your gridded DEM in latitude and longitude (decimal degrees), and in the map projection of your project DEM (in meters; fig. 2.12). Run Mklatlonv1.exe. This creates a file of latitudes and a file of longitudes.
- 3. To create the input file for calculating daily clear-sky solar radiation and PET, develop a control file for Solinpv1 (Solinpv1.ctl), which requires the DEM and all files from steps 1 and 2 (fig. 2.13) and results in the necessary input file.

```
Skyviewv1.ctl
   Skyview Running California
      -----Input data format has 60 characters-----
   CA_270m_v8.asc
                                                         'input ASCII grid (15 characters only)
   CA 270mout.asc
                                                         'output angle file
   CA_270msky.asc
                                                         'output skyview file
   5000
                                                         'search radius in units equivalent to cell size
                                                         'angflag--set to "1" to run one point only
   697
                                                         'row of point if angflag set to 1
   385
                                                         'column of point if angflag set to 1
```

Figure 2.11. Control file for Skyviewv1 (Skyviewv1.ctl).

```
mklatlonv1.ctl
    This is the latitude and longitude conversion file
   CA 270m t2.asc
                              'demfile
   CA 2701at.asc
                             'latfile
   CA 2701on.asc
                              'lonfile
    -122.262
                              'westlon
                                         left.
    -121.129
                              'eastlon
                                         right
    40.700
                             'northlat
                                         top
   39.738
                              'southlat
                                         bottom
    -191165.836
                             'left
10
   -96665.836
                              'right
11
   300496.666
12
   191956.666
                              'bottom
```

Figure 2.12. Control file for Mklatlonv1 (Mklatlonv1.ctl). (Abbreviations: dem, digital elevation model; lat, latitude; lon, longitude)

```
solinpv1.ctl
    Program to create the inputdeck: Also note that the angle files must be in the directory as ang000.asc, etc.
    CA 270m.inp
                                 'Solpet input deck to be created(20 characters only)
   CA 2701at.asc
                                 'latitude file
   CA_270lon.asc
                                 'longitude file
   slpfile.asc
                                'slope file
   aspfile.asc
                                 'aspect file
   CA 270m t2.asc
                                 'dem file
8
   CA 270veg.asc
                                 'veg file (for now just copy the sky file into a file with the veg name)
                                  'O if veg cover file is real, 1 if veg cover to be set at 1 everywhere
10
   CA 270sky.asc
                                  'output skyview file
```

Figure 2.13. Control file for Solinpv1 (Solinpv1.ctl). (Abbreviations: dem, digital elevation model; veg, vegetation)

74 The Basin Characterization Model—A Regional Water Balance Software Package

- 4. To calculate clear-sky solar radiation and PET, develop a control file for SolPET6 (SolPET6.ctl), which requires the input file created in step 3, DEM, average long-term minimum and maximum air temperatures (name files using 3-character identifiers for each month; that is, January files named TMXAVEJAN.asc and TMNAVEJAN.asc), output filenames for clear-sky solar radiation, ground heat flux, net radiation, and PET (fig. 2.14), day of year to begin monthly run and day of year to end monthly run. Standard atmospheric parameters are in the model and described in Flint and Childs (1987). Develop 12 control files, one for each month with correct beginning and ending days. Run SolPET6, which generates four outfiles for each of 12 months.
- 5. To determine long-term cloudy-sky PET for each of 12 months, collect data for reference ET from stations in your modeling domain (for example. California Irrigation Management Information System, CIMIS, at https://cimis.water.ca.gov/; Arizona Meteorological

- Network, AZMET, at https://cals.arizona.edu/azmet/phxturf.html) and calculate a long-term monthly measured value of reference evapotranspiration (ETo) for each station.
- 6. For each station develop a monthly scaling factor by dividing measured ETo by modeled PET.
- 7. In ArcGIS, use geostatistics and focal statistics to develop a spatially distributed map of the scaling factor. Multiply each monthly scaling-factor map by the monthly clear-sky PET to develop the long-term cloudy-sky PET for each month.
- 8. To calculate monthly cloudy-sky PET as input to the BCMv8, develop a control file for PET_Actualv1 (PET_Actualv1.ctl; fig. 2.15), which requires monthly minimum and maximum air temperature and output filenames to calculate monthly PET. Run PET_Actualv1, which generates monthly files of PET to be used as input to BCM_Monthlyv8.

```
SolPET6.ctl
    This is a run of SolPET6 for April for California PET
    CA 270m v8.inp
                                 'Input filename created by Solinpv1
   CA 270m v8.asc
                                 ' DEM
   aprrad.asc
                                 'Output filename for monthly solar radiation
    aprrn.asc
                                 'Output filename for monthly net radiation
    aprgh.asc
                                 'Output filename for monthly ground heat
    aprpet.asc
                                 'Output filename for monthly PET
8
   91
                                 'Day of year for beginning of monthly run
9
   120
                                 'Day of year for ending of monthly run
10
   1
                                 'Time step in hours
    -120
                                 'Central meridian for domain in degrees longitude
```

Figure 2.14. Control file for SolPET6 (SolPET6.ctl). (Abbreviations: DEM, digital elevation model; PET, potential evapotranspiration)

```
pet_actualv1.ctl
                 Number of files to run
    3
2
    1
                 Enhancement factor ((newSSG/AveSSG-1)*enhancementfactor+1)*averagePET
3
4
       month
                          tmx
                 year
                                                tmn
           7
                 2017
                          tmx2017jul.asc
                                                tmn2017jul.asc
                                                                     pet2017jul.asc
                                                                     pet2017aug.asc
5
            8
                 2017
                          tmx2017aug.asc
                                                tmn2017aug.asc
            9
                 2017
                          tmx2017sep.asc
                                                tmn2017sep.asc
                                                                     pet2017sep.asc
```

Figure 2.15. Control file for PET_Actualv1 (PET_Actualv1.ctl). (Abbreviations: tmn and tmx, minimum and maximum air temperature; PET or pet, potential evapotranspiration)

list (fig. 2.16).

Developing the Aridity Index (Optional) To Develop Vegetation Maps

Aridity index is calculated as annual precipitation divided by annual potential evapotranspiration.

Developing a Mask (Optional)

An optional mask can be used to remove areas from the summarizing calculations and the output grids. The mask must have the same extent and map projection as the DEM and defines masked-out areas as "noData" (-9999, or as defined in each ASCII file), where a value of "1" is unmasked.

Developing Vegetation Maps and K_v

Obtain or develop mapped vegetation grid (for example, National Land Cover Database, NLCD, at https://www.mrlc.gov/; Fire Resource and Assessment Program, FRAP, at https://egis.fire.ca.gov/arcgis/rest/services/FRAP/fveg_WHRTYPE/MapServer/layers; California Vegetation Classification and Mapping Program, at https://www.wildlife.ca.gov/Data/VegCAMP). Clip to the study area and convert to the projection, extent, and grid-cell size of the project DEM.

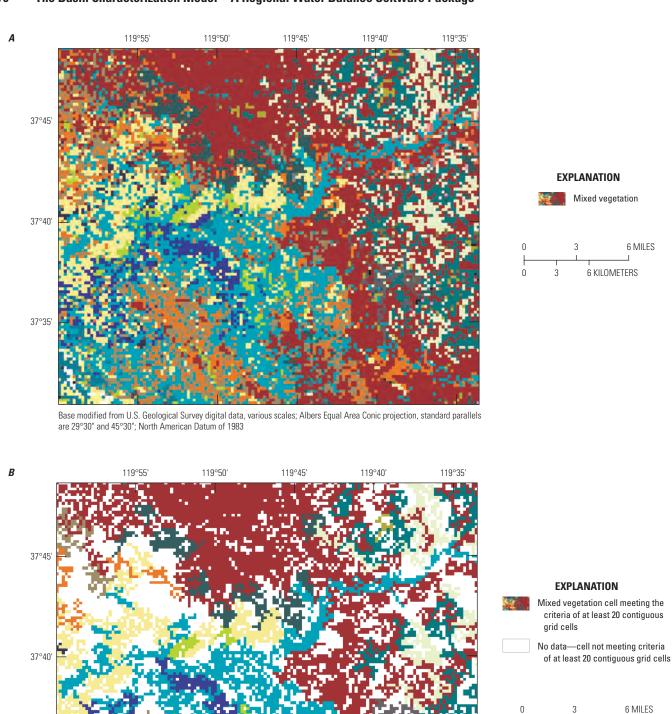
If using Reitz and others (2017) estimates of actual evapotranspiration (ETa) for the United States available at 1-km resolution (https://doi.org/10.5066/F7QC02FK) for calibration and the project DEM has a resolution of less than 1 km, it is recommended to revise the vegetation map to remove cells that do not have the same vegetation type covering most of each 1-km area. The purpose of this is to sample ETa using a vegetation grid that is finer than 1 km and that adequately represents the ETa for each vegetation type in each cell, without mixed vegetation types. This is done using the ETa maps that have been resampled to 270-m, and the following example is for a 270-m vegetation map.

1. Resample 30-m vegetation map to 270-m resolution using the majority resampling technique in ArcGIS or Python. This map is called "fullveg.asc" in the input file

- 2. In ArcGIS, group all vegetation-type cells that match by using the four sides of the cell and its corners to define a connected group.
- 3. Exclude any regions that are less than 20 cells (about 1.5 square kilometers [km²]) in size from the analysis. This map is called "partveg.asc" in the input file list.
- 4. Resample the ETa maps to 270-m resolution using the cubic convolution resampling method.

To Develop K_v

- 1. Extract ETa data from Reitz and others (2017) or other gridded datasets for each vegetation type. This can be done in ArcGIS or by using R scripts or BasinExtractv1.
- 2. Extract PET for each vegetation type or run BCM_monthlyv8 with partveg.asc as the basin file to obtain monthly time series of PET for 2000–15.
- In Microsoft Excel, calculate K_v by dividing the average monthly ETa for the period by the average monthly PET for each vegetation type (fig. 2.17). Add final monthly K_v for each vegetation type to LOOKUP table 2 in BCM_Monthlyv8.ctl.
- 4. Refer to local vegetation calibration instructions in appendix 3 to develop remaining vegetation parameters to match BCMv8 AET to ETa.



6 KILOMETERS

Base modified from U.S. Geological Survey digital data, various scales; Albers Equal Area Conic projection, standard parallels are 29°30" and 45°30"; North American Datum of 1983

Figure 2.16. Gridded vegetation types in the central Sierra Nevada for *A*, fullveg and *B*, partveg.

37°35′

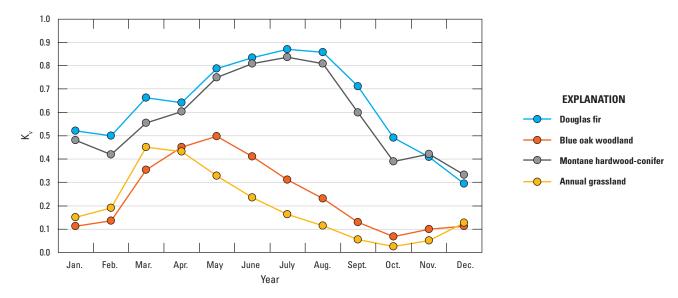


Figure 2.17. Examples of average monthly K_v for four vegetation types, water years 2001–15.

Calculating the Water Balance with the BCMv8

To Calculate the Water Balance for Project Area

Develop control file for BCM_Monthlyv8 (BCM_Monthlyv8.ctl), which requires all layer files necessary for selected switches and climate files for the desired period of analysis. Check to make sure all input files and climate grids are in the same folder. See main-body

- section "Software Options and the Control File" to determine appropriate setting for switches and necessary files and include name of basin file and table file that define the areas summarized in the monthly and yearly outfiles. List years for which model is to print out maps of output.
- 2. Open a command prompt window and type BCM_Monthlyv8 (fig. 2.18), which results in monthly and yearly outfiles and maps as directed.
- 3. Calibrate model as desired following steps in appendix 3.

```
:\BCMv8_HST>BCM_Monthlyv8.exe
Running BCM_Transientv8.6 (5/7/2018) with the following control file header:
No prior data used for startup, generating initial conditions
for snow pack and soil moisture storage.
The model is running from water year
                                                         2011
                                                                 to
                                                                               2011
Total years to run are
Number of water year maps to store are
                                                                1
All years are sequential
Number of basins in the Table File =
total number of grid cells =
2010 10
2010 11
2010 12
2011 1
2011 2
2011 3
2011 4
2011 5
2011 6
2011 7
2011 7
2011 9
                                        15606822
                                                ppt2010oct.asc
                                                ppt2010nov.asc
                                                ppt2011 jan.asc
ppt2011 feb.asc
                                                ppt2011mar.asc
                                                ppt2011apr.asc
                                                 ppt2011jul.asc
                                                ppt2011aug.asc
                                                ppt2011sep.asc
```

Figure 2.18. The DOS command prompt window with command line showing execution of command to run BCM_monthlyv8. Top line indicates entry of "BCM_Monthlyv8" to start model run; next 8 lines are code output giving details on the run; and the last 12 lines are outputs of the year, month identity (numeric), sequential month count, and initial file name for each month as it is read and processed.

Appendix 3. Procedure for Local Calibration

This procedure allows a user to develop a BCMv8 from study locations in California at a 270-m grid-cell resolution and perform a local calibration that only takes into consideration geology and vegetation types of the local region. The examples used refer to the Merced –Tuolumne local region (acronym "MT" in file names listed in control files).

Setting Up a California Submodel and Local Calibration

These are required files for submodel:

- 1. Digital elevation model (DEM) for new project area.
- 2. Basin file with calibration basins or sensor locations.
- 3. All required California layer files listed in table 2 and appendix 1 and optional files depending on switches used in control file.
- 4. California monthly climate files for desired simulation period (minimum and maximum air temperature, precipitation, potential evapotranspiration).
- 5. California monthly grids of K_v for 2000–15 (PET/ETa; ETa from Reitz and others, 2017) for actual evapotranspiration calibration.
- Available calibration data (streamflow, snow sensor/ snow course data).
- CalBasins_v8_template.xlsx spreadsheet for calibration of model results to streamflow.

FORTRAN codes with control files (all codes are run in a command prompt window in the same directory as the model files and control file by typing in the name of the executable file):

- 1. ClipGridv1 (ClipGridv1.exe) clips any ASCII grid to a smaller ASCII grid file to match a DEM.
- BasinExtractv1 (BasinExtractv1.exe) extracts time-series data from grids by adding or averaging all cells with the same unique identifier.
- 3. BCM_Monthlyv8 (BCM_Monthlyv8.exe) Basin Characterization Model, version 8.

Developing Input Files

The basin file is developed to summarize the spatial data by averaging (temperature) or summing (all water variables) for each month for integer-defined areas, such as all grid cells upstream from a streamgage or reservoir, watersheds, geopolitical boundaries, or for gridded vegetation types, in order to calculate a monthly and water year time series of all input and output variables. This file can be used to extract the DEM to be the basis for clipping all other input files and climate files.

To Develop Basin File and DEM

- Develop the study-area shapefile for an area of interest in California by starting with a shapefile of watershed boundaries and combine or edit according to calibration streamgages and include all contributing area upstream from each streamgage.
- Using the study-area shapefile, extract the project DEM from the California 270-m DEM. Alternatively, extract a project DEM for the entire square extent covering the area of interest.
- 3. Create basin file grid on the basis of a unique basin identifier (integer only; see fig. 2.2*A* and *B*).
- 4. Convert grid to ASCII text file and ensure extent and projection are exactly the same as the California 270-m DEM by comparing headers in the ASCII file (fig. 2.2*C* and *E*).
- 5. Create a table text file (*.tbl; fig. 2.2*F*) including unique identifier and description or name of each basin or location. The BCMv8 output maps print output data for grid cells where there is a basin identifier corresponding to those in the table file.

To Clip Local Climate and Input Layer Files from California Dataset

- 1. Use ClipGridv1 master control file (fig. 3.1).
- 2. Edit name of project DEM (line 4).
- 3. Edit the output file names and directory.
- 4. Delete all lines of climate not required for the simulation period.
- Open command prompt in location of control file and run ClipGridv1 to extract all climate and layer files that exactly match the project DEM.

```
ClipGridv1.ctl
   ClipGridv1 control file This program extracts maps from a larger area to smaller area
   Filename length information
                                 !File name 40 character
                                                               !Data file 60 character
   ca 270m t3.asc
                                 !File name of the larger files DEM
   MT 270m.asc
                                 !File name of the smaller files DEM
                                 !Number of files
                                                               !output files start here
   D:\CA BCM Files\ca 270m v8.asc
                                                               D:\MT\MT 270m v8.asc
   D:\CA BCM Files\ca thck4 v8.asc
                                                               D:\MT\MT thck4 v8.asc
   D:\CA BCM Files\ca mp6000 v8.asc
                                                               D:\MT\MT mp6000 v8.asc
   D:\CA BCM Files\ca mp0010 v8.asc
                                                               D:\MT\MT mp0010 v8.asc
                                                               D:\MT\MT_por0_v8.asc
10 D:\CA BCM Files\ca por0 v8.asc
11 D:\CA_BCM_Files\ca_kss0_v8.asc
                                                               D:\MT\MT kss0 v8.asc
12 D:\CA_BCM_Files\ca_geolid_v8.asc
                                                               D:\MT\MT_geolid_v8.asc
                                                               D:\MT\MT_whr_fullveg_v8.asc
13 D:\CA BCM Files\ca whr fullveg v8.asc
14 D:\CA_BCM_Files\ca_rockks_v8.asc
                                                               D:\MT\MT_rockks_v8.asc
15 D:\CA_BCM_Files\ca_snowaccum_v8.asc
                                                               D:\MT\MT snowaccum v8.asc
16 D:\CA BCM Files\ca mfmax v8.asc
                                                               D:\MT\MT mfmax v8.asc
17 D:\CA_BCM_Files\ca_mfmin_v8.asc
                                                               D:\MT\MT mfmin v8.asc
18 D:\CA_BCM_Files\ca_aridity_v8.asc
                                                               D:\MT\MT aridity v8.asc
   D:\CA_BCM_Files\ca_mask_v8.asc
                                                               D:\MT\MT_mask_v8.asc
```

Figure 3.1. Control file for ClipGridv1 (ClipGridv1.ctl). (Abbreviation: DEM, digital elevation model)

Calibrating Actual Evapotranspiration for Local Model Domain

Vegetation parameters are developed and calibrated using actual evapotranspiration (ETa) and modeled AET from the BCMv8. Comparisons of AET are done using a local vegetation file (partveg.asc) that has been processed to eliminate areas of heavily mixed vegetation to represent the AET for a given vegetation type.

To Develop New K_v

- 1. Extract monthly time series of ETa for January 2000—December 2015 for each vegetation type from California dataset using the FORTRAN code BasinExtractv1. Set up the BasinExtractv1 control file (fig. 3.2) with the name of the output text file, the partveg asc basin file, the partveg table file (partveg.tbl) that identifies the unique vegetation type ID and name, and the list of monthly ETa files from which to extract.
- 2. Run BasinExtractv1 in a command prompt window.
- 3. Copy BasinExtract outfile from step 2 into a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet.
- 4. Run BCM_Monthly_v8 with partveg.asc as the basin file for water years 2000–15 to obtain time series of PET for each vegetation type.

- 5. Copy the BCM_Monthlyv8 outfile into the Microsoft Excel spreadsheet from step 3 and summarize the PET into average monthly for the period of record. Divide average ETa by PET to develop K_v for each vegetation type for each month.
- 6. Copy K_v into BCM_Monthlyv8 control file in LOOKUP table 2 for each vegetation type.
- 7. Run BCM_Monthlyv8 with new K_{ν} to calculate AET to be compared with ETa.
- 8. Adjust rooting depth in LOOKUP table 2 to match average magnitude of ETa (figs. 3.3, 3.4).
- 9. If necessary to match the climatic variability of ETa, adjust the growth factors in LOOKUP table 2 (table 6). Figure 3.5 illustrates the effect of this adjustment for one vegetation type, annual grasslands, that is sensitive to annual variations in precipitation. For reference, the results with no adjustment to growth parameters, that is, using monthly average K_v , are graphed in figure 3.5A. Adjustments were made to UpLimit and DnLimit to bracket the highest peak month and lowest peak month with multipliers that are more and less than the average value. In this case, the UpLimits were selected to match the ETa peaks in water years 2005, 2006, and 2010 by an increase of about 60 percent (UpLimit of 1.6), and the 6–7 water years with low ETa values had DnLimits of about 0.75. UpRates and DnRates are intended to calculate the precipitation scaler for each month that is then multiplied by the K_v for that month (fig. 3.5*B*). Additional vegetation-parameter guidance can be found in the "Calibration Tools" section of the main body.

```
Basin_Extractv1.ctl
    Basin Extract control file
                                  This program extracts values from files specified
    Filename length information
                                  !File name 30 character
                                                                 !Data file 60 character
   example.out
                                  !File name that will contain the output data
                               !File name that is the ascii grid files with basin id
   partveg.asc
   partveg.tbl
                                  !set to 1 to average the cell (Temperature) or set to 0 to Add (recharge or runoff)
   and convert mm to cubic meters
   10
   eta1949oct.asc
   eta1949nov.asc
   eta1949dec.asc
   eta1950jan.asc
   eta1950feb.asc
   eta1950mar.asc
14
   eta1950apr.asc
15
   eta1950may.asc
16
   eta1950jun.asc
17
   eta1950jul.asc
```

Figure 3.2. Control file for BasinExtractv1 (BasinExtractv1.ctl). (Abbreviation: mm, millimeters)

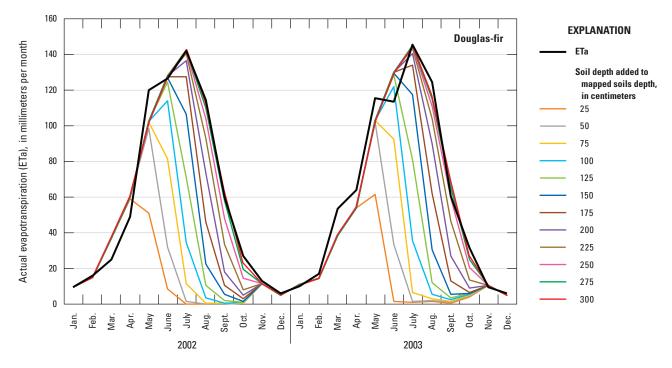


Figure 3.3. Adjustments to the RootDepth parameter to match average actual evapotranspiration (ETa) for one selected vegetation type (Douglas fir).

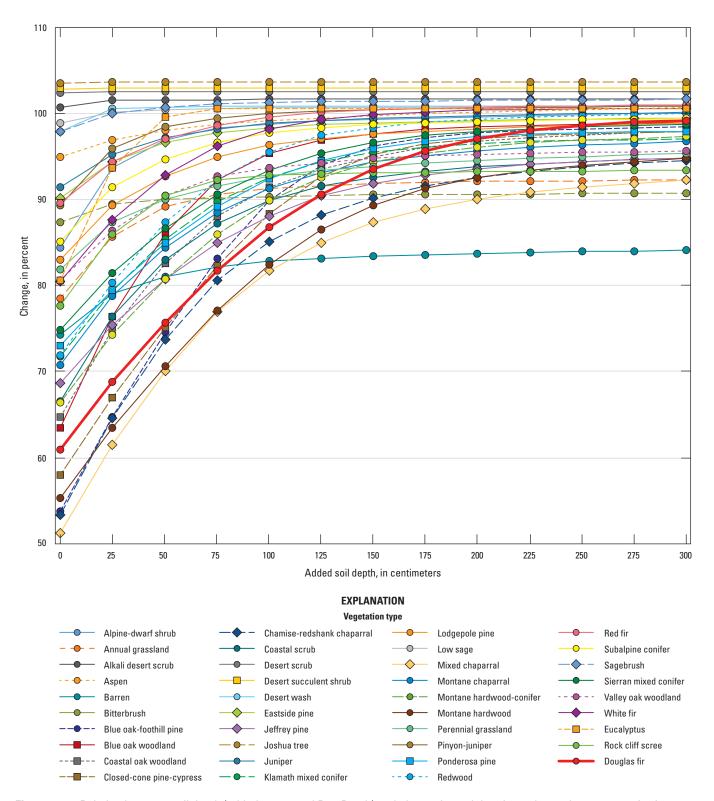
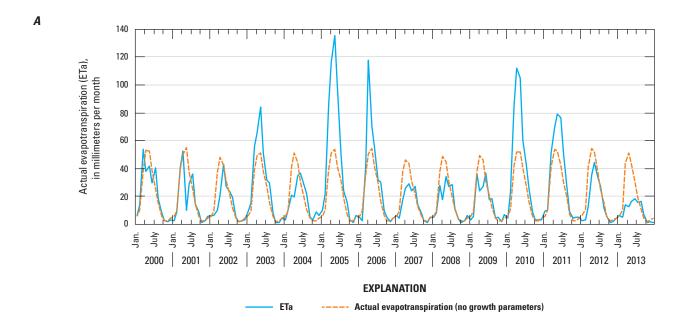


Figure 3.4. Relation between soil depth (added to mapped RootDepth) and change in model-estimated actual evapotranspiration for all nonirrigated vegetation types, illustrating that optimum depths for Douglas fir achieved about a 95 percent match to actual evapotranspiration.



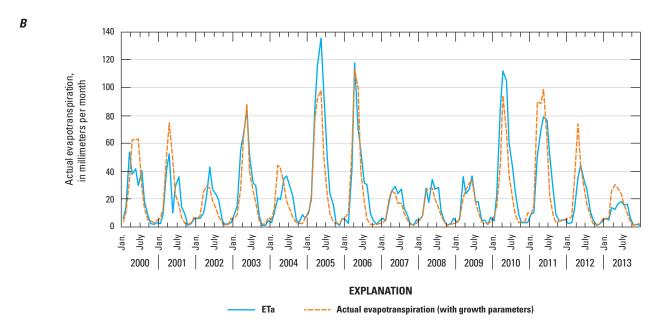


Figure 3.5. Monthly actual evapotranspiration (ETa) for one selected vegetation type (annual grasslands) with A, no adjustments to growth parameters and B, with growth parameters adjusted to scale with annual variability of precipitation.

Calibrating the BCMv8 Recharge and Runoff to Local Streamflow

- 1. Run BCM_Monthlyv8 for the calibration period using the "fullveg.asc" vegetation file and project basin file.
- Download local streamflow or full natural flow data (National Water Information System, NWIS, at https://waterdata.usgs.gov/nwis or California Data Exchange Center, CDEC, at https://cdec.water.ca.gov).
- Set up local calibration spreadsheet (CalBasins.xlsx) for each basin in the basin file.
- a. Copy outfile into "outfile" tab and sort by basin number.
- b. Copy streamflow data into column E for each calibration tab.
- c. Link basin area from outfile to each calibration tab.
- d. Link recharge and runoff from outfile to columns G and H, respectively, in the calibration spreadsheet.
- e. Adjust time-series graphs to the period of interest.
- 4. Adjust parameters in orange cells iteratively to minimize the differences in volume from BCMv8-simulated discharge to observed discharge and to optimize the calibration goodness-of-fit statistics (R², NSE, MSE, and variance).

Additional Calibration Considerations

Other tools that can be adjusted to improve the fits between BCMv8 discharge and observed discharge include soil hydraulic properties, bedrock conductivity (GeolK), and AET vegetation parameters. The total soil-water storage can be adjusted by using different input maps for porosity or soil-water content at field capacity and wilting point (using SoilPropsv1) to change the amount of water available for AET or the volumes above or below which water may become recharge or runoff. GeolK can be increased if there is too little recharge and the spreadsheet parameters cannot be adjusted enough to match the base flows or recession parts of the hydrograph. It is important to consider that adjusting GeolK for any given geologic type applies the change wherever that geologic type is mapped across the study area. GeolK can be reduced to increase runoff and peak flows. If the AquiferRch scaler is well below 1 when the volume of BCMv8 discharge is equal to observed discharge, then it is likely that the AET is too low. This often happens in regions with facultative vegetation types that respond very quickly, at less than a monthly time step, to precipitation. Many desert species, for example, grow facultatively when there is rain, but the ETa does not fully represent this phenomenon at its monthly measurement scale. In these cases, K_v can be raised, as well as UpLimit and UpRate, to increase the AET above the ETa until the AquiferRch scaler is close to 1. If there is not enough recharge and runoff and the AquiferRch scaler is above 1, either the AET is too high and needs adjustment down, or it is possible that the soil storage is too high, and different soil hydraulic properties can be used to decrease soil storage.

Difficulty in calibration can arise as a result of field measurement errors in the streamflow data. More commonly, the basin upstream from the streamgage is regulated by reservoirs or other surface storage that change the timing of flows or is affected by upstream diversions or pumping near channels that reduce the flows, or by return flows from irrigation that increase flows.

Appendix 4. Available Files for Download

Server Location – BCMv8 homepage: https://ca.water.usgs.gov/projects/ reg_hydro/basin-characterizationmodel.html User's Manual Documentation and Files

Directory Structure for Downloadable BCMv8 Files

Software - FORTRAN executable files (*.exe) and control files (*.ctl)

- AddGridsv1, AveGridsv1
- BasinExtractv1
- BCM Monthlyv8
- ClipGridv1
- Linregv1
- Mklatlonv1
- PET_Actualv1
- Regridv3
- Skyviewv1
- SoilPropsv1
- Solinpv1
- SolPET6

ETa — Actual evapotranspiration grids from Reitz and others (2017) for Oct. 2000–Sep. 2015 that have been spatially downscaled to a 270-meter resolution for California.

Calibration_tools — CalBasins.xlsx

BCMv8_inputs — California input layers and monthly climate files for 1896–2019 including maximum and minimum temperature; precipitation; potential evapotranspiration; and 30-year average files for precipitation, PET, and solar radiation. Also included is a projection file (*.prj) for use with ArcGIS or other geoprocessing software.

BCMv8_outputs — Output variables from regionally calibrated BCMv8 for California.

Documentation

User's Manual —

Flint, L.E., Flint, A.L., and Stern, M.S., 2021, The Basin Characterization Model—A Regional Water Balance Software Package: U.S. Geological Survey Techniques and Methods 6–H1, 85 p., https://doi.org/10.5066/P9PT36UI.

Selected References

Anderson, E.A., 2006, Snow accumulation and ablation model—SNOW-17: Silver Spring, Md., U.S. National Weather Service.

Bristow, K.L., and Campbell, G.S., 1984, On the relationship between incoming solar radiation and daily maximum and minimum temperature: Agricultural and Forest Meteorology, v. 31, no. 2, p. 159–166, https://doi.org/10.1016/0168-1923(84)90017-0.

Reitz, M., Sanford, W.E., Senay, G.B., and Cazenas, J., 2017, Annual estimates of recharge, quick-flow runoff, and evapotranspiration for the contiguous U.S. using empirical regression equations: Journal of the American Water Resources Association, v. 53, no. 4, p. 961–983, https://doi.org/10.1111/1752-1688.12546.

Saxton, K.E., and Rawls, W.J., 2006, Soil water characteristic estimates by texture and organic matter for hydrologic solutions: Soil Science Society of America Journal, v. 70, no. 5, p. 1569–1578, https://doi.org/10.2136/sssaj2005.0117.

For more information concerning the research in this report, contact the $% \left(1\right) =\left(1\right) \left(1\right) \left$

Director, California Water Science Center U.S. Geological Survey 6000 J Street, Placer Hall Sacramento, California 95819

https://ca.water.usgs.gov

Publishing support provided by the

U.S. Geological Survey Science Publishing Network, Sacramento Publishing Service Center